

# Appendix J

## References Cited





## Appendix J: References Cited

---

### Executive Summary

Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.

### Chapter 1, Introduction

Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2012. *Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia: Final Environmental Assessment*. (OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2012-003). January. Available: [https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/uploadedFiles/BOEM/Renewable\\_Energy\\_Program/Smart\\_from\\_the\\_Start/Mid-Atlantic\\_Final\\_EA\\_012012.pdf](https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/uploadedFiles/BOEM/Renewable_Energy_Program/Smart_from_the_Start/Mid-Atlantic_Final_EA_012012.pdf). Accessed: September 2021.

Minerals Management Service (MMS). 2007. *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Alternative Energy Development and Production and Alternate Use of Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf: Final Environmental Impact Statement*. U.S. Department of the Interior. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2007-046. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/Guide-To-EIS/>. Accessed: September 2021.

### Chapter 2, Alternatives Including the Proposed Alternatives

Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2022. CE NAP-OPR (File Number, NAP-2021-00573-95) *Memorandum for Record: Department of the Army Environmental Assessment and Statement of Findings for the Above-Referenced Standard Individual Permit Application*.

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2019. *WaterWorlds—Continental Margin*. Accessed: September 2022. Available: [https://www.usgs.gov/news/science-snippet/waterwords-continental-margin?qt-news\\_science\\_products=4#qt-news\\_science\\_products](https://www.usgs.gov/news/science-snippet/waterwords-continental-margin?qt-news_science_products=4#qt-news_science_products).

## Chapter 3, Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences

### Section 3.1, Impact-Producing Factors

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2019. *National Environmental Policy Act Documentation for Impact-Producing Factors in the Offshore Wind Cumulative Impacts Scenario on the North Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*. May. OCS Study BOEM 2019-036. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/environmental-stewardship/Environmental-Studies/Renewable-Energy/IPFs-in-the-Offshore-Wind-Cumulative-Impacts-Scenario-on-the-N-OCS.pdf>. Accessed: September 2021.

### Section 3.2, Mitigation for Analysis in the Environmental Impact Statement

None.

### Section 3.3, Definition of Impact Levels

Minerals Management Service (MMS). 2007. *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Alternative Energy Development and Production and Alternate Use of Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf: Final Environmental Impact Statement*. U.S. Department of the Interior. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2007-046. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/Guide-To-EIS/>. Accessed: September 2021.

#### Section 3.4.1, Air Quality

Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2022. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Outer Continental Shelf Air Permit Application*. September.

Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.

Barthelmie, R. J., and S. C. Pryor. 2021. Climate Change Mitigation Potential of Wind Energy. *Climate* 9(9):136. Available: <https://www.mdpi.com/2225-1154/9/9/136>. Accessed: November 2021.

Buonocore, J. J., P. Luckow, J. Fisher, W. Kempton, and J. I. Levy. 2016. Health and Climate Benefits of Offshore Wind Facilities in the Mid-Atlantic United States. *Environmental Research Letters* 11 (2016) 074019. DOI: 10.1088/1748-9326/11/7/074019.

Colorado State University (CSU). 2022. Federal Land Manager Environmental Database, Air Quality Related Values (AQRV) - Express Tools. Available: <https://views.cira.colostate.edu/fed/Express/AqrvTools.aspx>. Accessed: April 2022.

- Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 2016. *Final Guidance for Federal Departments and Agencies on Consideration of Greenhouse Gas Emissions and the Effects of Climate Change in NEPA Reviews*. Available: [https://ceq.doe.gov/docs/ceq-regulations-and-guidance/nepa\\_final\\_ghg\\_guidance.pdf](https://ceq.doe.gov/docs/ceq-regulations-and-guidance/nepa_final_ghg_guidance.pdf). Accessed: August 2022.
- Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 2023. *National Environmental Policy Act Guidance on Consideration of Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Climate Change*. Available: <https://www.federalregister.gov/d/2023-00158>. Accessed: March 2023.
- Federal Land Managers' Air Quality Related Values Workgroup (FLAG). 2010. *Phase I Report—Revised 2010*. U.S. Forest Service, National Park Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Natural Resource Report NPS/NRPC/NRR—2010/232. Available: <https://irma.nps.gov/DataStore/DownloadFile/568936>. Accessed: September 2022.
- Interagency Working Group on Social Cost of Greenhouse Gases, United States Government (IWG). 2021. Technical Support Document: *Social Cost of Carbon, Methane, and Nitrous Oxide, Interim Estimates under Executive Order 13990*. Available: [https://www.whitehouse.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/TechnicalSupportDocument\\_SocialCostofCarbonMethaneNitrousOxide.pdf](https://www.whitehouse.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/TechnicalSupportDocument_SocialCostofCarbonMethaneNitrousOxide.pdf). Accessed: August 2022.
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). 2021. Summary for Policymakers. In V, Masson-Delmotte, P. Zhai, A. Pirani, S. L. Connors, C. Péan, S. Berger, N. Caud, Y. Chen, L. Goldfarb, M. I. Gomis, M. Huang, K. Leitzell, E. Lonnoy, J. B. R. Matthews, T. K. Maycock, T. Waterfield, O. Yelekçi, R. Yu, and B. Zhou (eds.), *Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis*. Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press. Available: <https://www.ipcc.ch/report/ar6/wg1/#SPM>. Accessed: September 2022.
- Katzenstein, W., and J. Apt. 2009. Air Emissions Due to Wind and Solar Power. *Environmental Science and Technology* 43(2):253–258. Available: <https://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/es801437t>. Accessed: November 2021.
- Kempton, W., J. Firestone, J. Lilley, T. Rouleau, and P. Whitaker. 2005. The Offshore Wind Power Debate: Views from Cape Cod. *Coastal Management Journal* 33(2):119–149. DOI: 10.1080/08920750590917530.
- Monitoring Analytics. 2021. *2020 State of the Market Report for PJM*. Available: <https://www.pjm.com/-/media/committees-groups/committees/mc/2021/20210329-special/20210329-state-of-the-market-report-for-pjm-2020.ashx>. Accessed: November 2021.
- National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2006. *Small Diesel Spills (500–5000 Gallons)*. Available: [https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/response/sum\\_fy10/100111201/NOAAFactsheet\\_Diesel.pdf](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/response/sum_fy10/100111201/NOAAFactsheet_Diesel.pdf). Accessed: November 2021.
- New Jersey Board of Public Utilities (NJBPU). 2019. *2019 New Jersey Energy Master Plan*. Available: [https://nj.gov/emp/docs/pdf/2020\\_NJBPU\\_EMP.pdf](https://nj.gov/emp/docs/pdf/2020_NJBPU_EMP.pdf). Accessed: November 2021.

- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2019. *New Jersey 2019 IEP Technical Appendix*. Prepared by Evolved Energy Research. Available: [https://nj.gov/emp/pdf/New\\_Jersey\\_2019\\_IEP\\_Technical\\_Appendix.pdf](https://nj.gov/emp/pdf/New_Jersey_2019_IEP_Technical_Appendix.pdf). Accessed: November 2021.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2022. *New Jersey Greenhouse Gas Inventory*. Available: <https://dep.nj.gov/ghg/nj-ghg-inventory/>. Accessed: September 2022.
- Scire, J.S., D.G. Strimaitis, and R.J. Yamartino. 2000. *A User's Guide for the CALPUFF Dispersion Model (Version 5)*. Earth Tech, Inc. Concord, MA. Available: [http://www.src.com/calpuff/download/CALPUFF\\_UsersGuide.pdf](http://www.src.com/calpuff/download/CALPUFF_UsersGuide.pdf). Accessed: September 2022.
- U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2014. *Oil Tanker Sizes Range from General Purpose to Ultra-Large Crude Carriers on AFRA Scale*. September 16, 2014. Available: <https://www.eia.gov/todayinenergy/detail.php?id=17991>. Accessed: September 2021.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1980. *A Screening Procedure for the Impacts of Air Pollution Sources on Plants, Soils and Animals*. EPA 450/2-81-078. Available: <https://www.ourair.org/wp-content/uploads/EPA-Soil-Plant-Screen.pdf>. Accessed: September 2022.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1992. *Clarification of Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) Guidance for Modeling Class I Area Impacts*. Memo from John S. Seitz, Director, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, to regional air quality directors. October 19, 1992. Available: <https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-07/documents/class1.pdf>. Accessed: April 29, 2022.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2020a. *Greenhouse Gases Equivalencies Calculator—Calculations and References*. Available: <https://www.epa.gov/energy/greenhouse-gases-equivalencies-calculator-calculations-and-references#vehicles>. Accessed: September 2021.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2020b. *CO-Benefits Risk Assessment (COBRA) Health Impacts Screening and Mapping Tool*. Available: <https://www.epa.gov/statelocalenergy/co-benefits-risk-assessment-cobra-health-impacts-screening-and-mapping-tool>. Accessed: September 2021.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2021a. *Nonattainment Areas for Criteria Pollutants (Green Book)*. Available: <https://www.epa.gov/green-book>. Accessed: September 2021.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2021b. *User's Manual for the CO-Benefits Risk Assessment Health Impacts Screening and Mapping Tool (COBRA)*. Available: [https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2021-11/cobra-user-manual-nov-2021\\_4.1\\_0.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2021-11/cobra-user-manual-nov-2021_4.1_0.pdf). Accessed: March 2022.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2022. *2017 National Emissions Inventory (NEI) Data*. Available: <https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/2017-national-emissions-inventory-nei-data>. Accessed: September 2022.

### Section 3.4.2, Water Quality

- Atlantic City Municipal Utilities Authority. 2020. *Annual Water Quality Monitoring Report – Reporting Year 2020*. Atlantic City (NJ); Atlantic City Municipal Utilities Authority. Available: <https://www.acmua.org/>.
- Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.
- Balthis W. L., J. L. Hyland, M. H. Fulton, E. F. Wirth, J. A. Kiddon, and J. Macauley. 2009. *Ecological Condition of Coastal Ocean Waters Along the U.S. Mid-Atlantic Bight: 2006*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS NCCOS 109, NOAA National Ocean Service: Charleston (SC); 29412-9110.
- Bejarano, A. C., J. Michel, J. Rowe, Z. Li, D. French McCay, L. McStay, and D. S. Etkin. 2013. *Environmental Risks, Fate and Effects of Chemicals Associated with Wind Turbines on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Herndon, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-213.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2012. *Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia: Final Environmental Assessment*. U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2016. *Use of Finite-Volume Modeling and the Northeast Coastal Ocean Forecast System in Offshore Wind Energy Resource Planning*. BOEM 2016-050. July. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/environmental-stewardship/Environmental-Studies/Renewable-Energy/NE-Ocean-Forecast-Model-Final-Report.pdf>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2017. *Habitat Mapping and Assessment of Northeast Wind Energy Areas*. Available: <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5647.pdf>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2019. *National Environmental Policy Act Documentation for Impact-Producing Factors in the Offshore Wind Cumulative Impacts Scenario on the North Atlantic Continental Shelf*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Sterling, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2019- 036. May 2019.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021. *South Fork Wind Farm and South Fork Export Cable Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. Sterling (VA): BOEM; OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2020-057. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/SFWF%20FEIS.pdf>.
- Carpenter, J. R., L. Merckelbach, U. Callies, S. Clark, L. Gaslikova, and B. Baschek. 2016. Potential Impacts of Offshore Wind Farms on North Sea Stratification. *PLOS ONE* 11(8) e0160830. Available: <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0160830>.

- Cazenave, Pierre William, Ricardo Torres, and J. Icarus Alen. 2016. Unstructured Grid Modelling of Offshore Wind Farm Impacts on Seasonally Stratified Shelf Seas. *Progress in Oceanography* 145(2016):25–41.
- Center for Coastal Studies (CCS). 2017. *Water Quality Parameters*. Available: <https://coastalstudies.org/cape-cod-bay-monitoring-program/monitoring-projects/cape-cod-bay-and-nantucket-sound/data/>.
- Elliott J., K. Smith, D. R. Gallien, and A. Khan. 2017. *Observing Cable Laying and Particle Settlement During the Construction of the Block Island Wind Farm*. Final Report to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS Study BOEM 2017-027. 225 pp.
- Floeter, J., J. E. E. van Beusekom, D. Auch, U. Callies, J. Carpenter, T. Dudeck, et al. 2017. Pelagic Effects of Offshore Wind Farm Foundations in the Stratified North Sea. *Prog. Oceanography* 156:154–173. doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2017.07.003.
- Harris, J. M., R. J. S. Whitehouse, and J. Sutherland. 2011. Marine Scour and Offshore Wind – Lessons Learnt and Future Challenges. In *Proceedings of the AMSE 2011 20th International Conference of Ocean, Offshore and Arctic Engineering, OMAE2011*, June 19–24, 2011, Rotterdam, The Netherlands.
- Kaplan, B., ed. 2011. *Literature Synthesis for the North and Central Atlantic Ocean*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study BOEMRE 2011-012. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/ESPIS/5/5139.pdf>.
- Kirchgeorg, T., I. Weingberg, M. Hornig, R. Baier, M. J. Schmid, and B. Brockmeyer. 2018. Emissions from Corrosion Protection Systems of Offshore Wind Farms: Evaluation of the Potential Impact on the Marine Environment. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 136:257–268.
- Latham, Pam, Whitney Fiore, Michael Bauman, and Jennifer Weaver. 2017. *Effects Matrix for Evaluating Potential Impacts of Offshore Wind Energy Development on U.S. Atlantic Coastal Habitats*. Final Report to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS Study BOEM 2017-014. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/Effects-Matrix-Evaluating-Potential-Impacts-of-Offshore-Wind-Energy-Development-on-US-Atlantic-Coastal-Habitats/>.
- Li, X., L. Chi, X. Chen, Y. Ren, and S. Lehner. 2014. SAR Observation and Numerical Modeling of Tidal Current Wakes at the East China Sea Offshore Wind Farm. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 119(8):4958–4971.
- Locarnini, R. A., A. V. Mishonov, O. K. Baranova, T. P. Boyer, M. M. Zweng, H. E. Garcia, J. R. Reagan, D. Seidov, K. Weathers, C. R. Paver, and I. Smolyar. 2018. *World Ocean Atlas 2018, Volume 1: Temperature*. A. Mishonov Technical Ed. NOAA Atlas NESDIS 81.



- Mallin, M., V. Johnson, and S. Ensign. 2008. Comparative Impacts of Stormwater Runoff on Water Quality of an Urban, a Suburban, and a Rural Stream. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 159:475–491.
- Middleton, P. and B. Barnhart. 2022. *Supporting National Environmental Policy Act Documentation for Offshore Wind Energy Development Related to High Voltage Direct Current Cooling Systems*. Washington DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2022-023. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/HVDC%20Cooling%20Systems%20White%20Paper.pdf>.
- Miller, K. G., J. V. Browning, G. S. Mountain, R. E. Sheridan, P. J. Sugarman, S. Glenn, and B. A. Christensen. 2014. History of Continental Shelf and Slope Sedimentation on the US Middle Atlantic Margin. *Geological Society London Memoirs* 41(1):21–34.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2018. *Welcome to the NOAA Deep-Sea Coral Data Portal*. Available: <http://deepseacoraldata.noaa.gov>.
- New Jersey American Water. 2020 *Annual Water Quality Report: Coastal North System*. Available: [https://www.amwater.com/CCR/COASTALNORTH\\_2020.PDF](https://www.amwater.com/CCR/COASTALNORTH_2020.PDF).
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2009. *Kirkwood-Cohansey Water-Table Aquifer*. New Jersey Geological Survey. Available: <https://www.state.nj.us/dep/njgs/enviroed/infocirc/kirkwood-cohansey.pdf>.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2015b. *Sanitary Survey Report for Shellfish Growing Area AONorthCent (Bayhead to Monmouth Beach)*. NJDEP Water Monitoring and Standards.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2019a. *2016 New Jersey Integrated Water Quality Assessment Report*. Division of Water Monitoring and Standards, Bureau of Environmental Analysis, Restoration and Standards. Available: <https://www.arcgis.com/home/webmap/viewer.html?webmap=5f6e08fc9e354467a2fd455790ef114a&extent=-76.286,38.8572,-73.0505,40.5141>.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2019b. *CyanoHAB Events 2017*. Trenton (NJ): Bureau of Freshwater and Biological Monitoring. Last updated November 18, 2019. Available: <https://www.nj.gov/dep/wms/bfbm/2017cyanoHABEvents.html>.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2019c. *CyanoHAB Events 2018*. Trenton (NJ): Bureau of Freshwater and Biological Monitoring. Last updated November 18, 2019. Available: <https://www.nj.gov/dep/wms/bfbm/2018cyanoHABEvents.html>.

- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2019d. *Surface Water Discharges in New Jersey, (1:12,000) [dataset]*. Trenton (NJ): Bureau of GIS. Last updated December 26, 2019. Available: <https://gisdata-njdep.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/njpd-surface-water-discharges-in-newjersey-112000?geometry=-79.673%2C38.921%2C-70.286%2C40.401>.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2020. *SWAP-Frequently Asked Questions*. Available: <https://www.state.nj.us/dep/watersupply/swap/faq.htm#q5>.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2020b. *Harmful Algal Bloom (HAB) Interactive Mapping and Reporting System*. Trenton (NJ): Bureau of Freshwater and Biological Monitoring. Available: <https://www.state.nj.us/dep/wms/bfbm/cyanoHABevents.html>.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2020c. *CyanoHAB Events 2019*. Trenton (NJ): Bureau of Freshwater and Biological Monitoring. Last updated March. Available: <https://www.nj.gov/dep/wms/bfbm/2019cyanoHABevents.html>.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2020d. *Bureau of Marine Water Monitoring Laboratory Facilities*. Leeds Point (NJ): Bureau of Marine Water Monitoring. Last updated June. Available: <https://www.nj.gov/dep/bmw/labfacility.htm>.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2020e. *Nutrient Monitoring Networks*. Leeds Point (NJ): Bureau of Marine Water Monitoring. Available: <https://www.state.nj.us/dep/bmw/coastalwaterquality.htm>.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2022. *National Shellfish Sanitation Program (NSSP)*. Available: <https://www.state.nj.us/dep/wms/bmw/nssp.html>. Accessed: December 2022.
- New Jersey Water Supply Authority (NJWSA). 2017. *The Manasquan System*. Available: <https://www.njwsa.org/manasquan.html>.
- New Jersey Wind Port. 2021. *About the New Jersey Wind Port*. Available: <https://nj.gov/windport/about/index.shtml>.
- Schultze, L. K. P., Merckelbach, L. M., Horstmann, J., Raasch, S., and Carpenter, J. R. 2020. Increased Mixing and Turbulence in the Wake of Offshore Wind Farm Foundations. *J. Geophys. Res. Oceans* 125, e2019JC015858. doi: 10.1029/2019JC015858.
- Segtnan, O. H., and K. Christakos. 2015. Effect of Offshore Wind Farm Design on the Vertical Motion of the Ocean. 12th Deep Sea Offshore Wind R&D Conference, EERA DeepWind 2015. *Energy Procedia* 80 (2015):213–222.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2000. *Ambient Aquatic Life Water Quality Criteria for Dissolved Oxygen (Saltwater): Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras*. Office of Water. EPA-822-R-00-012. Available: <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi/20003HYA.PDF?Dockey=20003HYA.PDF>.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2012. *National Coastal Condition Report IV (2012)*. Available: <https://www.epa.gov/national-aquatic-resource-surveys/national-coastal-condition-report-iv-2012>.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2015. *National Coastal Condition Assessment 2010*. Office of Water and Office of Research and Development. EPA 841-R-15-006. Available: [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-01/documents/ncca\\_2010\\_report.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-01/documents/ncca_2010_report.pdf).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2020. *NEPAAssist Mapping Layer Descriptions – Impaired Water Points, Impaired Streams, Impaired Water Bodies*. Office of Water ATTAINS Geospatial Data. Available: <https://www.epa.gov/nepa/nepassist>.

Van Berkel, J., H. Burchard, A. Christensen, L.O. Mortensen, O. Svenstrup Petersen, and F. Thomsen. 2020. The Effects of Offshore Wind Farms on Hydrodynamics and Implications for Fishes. *Oceanography* 33(4):108–117.

Vanhellemont, Q., and K. Ruddick. 2014. Turbid Wakes Associated with Offshore Wind Turbines Observed with Landsat 8. *Remote Sensing of Environment* 145:105–115.

Virginia Department of Health (VDH). 2020. *Classification of Shellfish Growing Areas*. Richmond (VA). Available: <https://www.vdh.virginia.gov/environmental-health/environmental-health-services/shellfish-safety/classification-of-shellfish-growing-areas/>.

Zweng, M. M., J. R. Reagan, D. Seidov, T. P. Boyer, R. A. Locarnini, H. E. Garcia, A. V. Mishonov, O. K. Baranova, K. Weathers, C. R. Paver, and I. Smolyar. 2018. *World Ocean Atlas 2018. Volume 2: Salinity*. A. Mishonov Technical Ed. NOAA Atlas NESDIS 82.

### Section 3.5.1, Bats

Ahlén, I., H. J. Baagøe, and L. Bach. 2009. Behavior of Scandinavian Bats During Migration and Foraging at Sea. *Journal of Mammalogy* 90:1318–1323.

Arnett, E. B., K. Brown, W. P. Erickson, J. Fiedler, B. L. Hamilton, T. H. Henry, A. Jain, G. D. Johnson, J. Kerns, R. R. Kolford, C. P. Nicholson, T. O’Connell, M. Piorkowski, and R. Tankersley, Jr. 2008. Patterns of Bat Fatalities at Wind Energy Facilities in North America. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72:61–78.

Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.

Baerwald, E. F., and R. M. R. Barclay. 2009. Geographic Variation in Activity and Fatality of Migratory Bats at Wind Energy Facilities. *Journal of Mammalogy* 90:1341–1349.

- Brabant, R., Y. Laurent, B. Jonge Poerink, and S. Degraer. 2021. The Relation between Migratory Activity of Pipistrellus Bats at Sea and Weather Conditions Offers Possibilities to Reduce Offshore Wind Farm Effects. *Animals* 11:3457. Available: <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani11123457>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2014. *Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Massachusetts: Revised Environmental Assessment*.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2015. *Virginia Offshore Wind Technology Advancement Project on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Virginia: Revised Environmental Assessment*.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2019. *Vineyard Wind Offshore Wind Energy Project Biological Assessment: Final*.
- Choi, D. Y., T. W. Wittig, and B. M. Kluever. 2020. An Evaluation of Bird and Bat Mortality at Wind Turbines in the Northeastern United States. *PLOS ONE* 15(8):e0238034. Available: <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0238034>.
- Conserve Wildlife Foundation of New Jersey (CWFNJ). 2008. *Bats of New Jersey*. Available: [https://www.state.nj.us/dep/fgw/ensp/pdf/bat\\_fact\\_sheet.pdf](https://www.state.nj.us/dep/fgw/ensp/pdf/bat_fact_sheet.pdf).
- Cryan, P. M. 2007. Mating Behavior as a Possible Cause of Bat Fatalities at Wind Turbines. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72(3):845–849; 2008. DOI: 10.2193/2007-37.
- Cryan, P. M., and R. M. R. Barclay. 2009. Causes of Bat Fatalities at Wind Turbines: Hypotheses and Predictions. *Journal of Mammalogy* 90:1330–1340.
- Cryan, P. M., and A. C. Brown. 2007. Migration of Bats Past a Remote Island Offers Clues Toward the Problem of Bat Fatalities at Wind Turbines. *Biological Conservation* 139:1–11.
- Cryan, P. M., M. Gorresen, C. D. Hein, M. R. Schirmacher, R. H. Diehld, M. M. Husoe, D. T. S. Hayman, P. D. Fricker, F. J. Bonaccorso, D. H. Johnson, K. Heist, and D. C. Dalton. 2014. Behavior of Bats at Wind Turbine. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 11(42):15126–15131.
- Dowling, Z. R., and D. I. O’Dell. 2018. Bat Use of an Island off the Coast of Massachusetts. *Northeastern Naturalist* 25(3):362–382.
- Dowling, Z., P. R. Sievert, E. Baldwin, L. Johnson, S. von Oettingen, and J. Reichard. 2017. *Flight Activity and Offshore Movements of Nano-Tagged Bats on Martha’s Vineyard, MA*.
- Erickson, W. P., G. D. Johnson, M. D. Strickland, D. P. Young, Jr., K. J. Sernka, R. E. Good, M. Bourassa, K. Bay, and K. Sernka. 2002. *Synthesis and Comparison of Baseline Avian and Bat Use, Raptor Nesting and Mortality Information from Proposed and existing Wind Developments*. Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, Oregon, USA.

- Fiedler, Jenny K. 2004. *Assessment of Bat Mortality and Activity at Buffalo Mountain Windfarm, Eastern Tennessee*. Master's Thesis, University of Tennessee. Available: [https://trace.tennessee.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=3488&context=utk\\_gradthes](https://trace.tennessee.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=3488&context=utk_gradthes).
- Geo-Marine, Inc. (Geo-Marine). 2010. *Ocean/Wind Power Ecological Baseline Studies, January 2008–December 2009, Volume II: Avian Studies*. Final Report prepared for the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Science, Trenton, New Jersey. 2109 pp. Available: <https://www.nj.gov/dep/dsr/ocean-wind/>.
- Gorman, K. M., E. L. Barr, L. Ries, T. Nocera, and W. M. Ford. 2021. Bat Activity Patterns Relative to Temporal and Weather Effects in a Temperate Coastal Environment. *Global Ecology and Conservation* 30:e01769.
- Grider, J. F., A. L. Larsen, J. A. Homyack, and M. C. Kalcounis-Rueppell. 2016. Winter Activity of Coastal Plain Populations of bat Species Affected by White-Nose Syndrome and Wind Energy Facilities. *PLOS ONE* 11(11):e0166512.
- Haddaway, L. and L.P. McGuire. 2022. Seasonal and Nightly Activity Patterns of Migrating Silver-Haired Bats (*Lasionycteris noctivagans*) Compared to Non-Migrating Big Brown Bats (*Eptesicus fuscus*) at a Fall Migration Stopover Site. *Acta Chiropterologica* 24:83-90.
- Hamilton, R. M. 2012. *Spatial and Temporal Activity of Migratory Bats at Landscape Features*. Electronic Thesis and Dissertation Repository. 886.
- Hann, Z. A., M. J. Hosler, and P. R. Mooseman, Jr. 2017. Roosting Habits of Two *Lasiurus borealis* (eastern red bat) in the Blue Ridge Mountains of Virginia. *Northeastern Naturalist* 24 (2):N15–N18.
- Hatch, S. K., E. E. Connelly, T. J. Divoll, I. J. Stenhouse, and K. A. Williams. 2013. Offshore Observations of Eastern Red Bats (*Lasiurus borealis*) in the Mid-Atlantic United States using Multiple Survey Methods. *PLOS ONE* 8:e83803.
- Johnson J.B., Gates J.E., Zegre, N.P. 2011. Monitoring Seasonal Bat Activity on a Coastal Barrier Island in Maryland, USA. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 173:685-99.
- Jordan, G. W. 2020. Status of an Anomalous Population of Northern Long-Eared Bats in Coastal North Carolina. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 11(2):665–678.
- Kerns, J., W. P. Erickson, and E. B. Arnett. 2005. Bat and Bird Fatality at Wind Energy Facilities in Pennsylvania and West Virginia. Pages 24–95 in B. Arnett (ed.), *Relationships Between Bats and Wind Turbines in Pennsylvania and West Virginia: An Assessment of Bat Fatality Search Protocols, Patterns of Fatality, and Behavioral Interactions with Wind Turbines*. A final report submitted to the Bats and Wind Energy Cooperative. Bat Conservation International, Austin, Texas, USA. Available: <http://centrostudinataura.it/public2/documenti/687-50647.pdf>.

- Kunz, T. H., E. B. Arnett, W. P. Erickson, A. R. Hoar, G. D. Johnson, R. P. Larkin, M. D. Strickland, R. W. Thresher, and M. D. Tuttle. 2007. Ecological Impacts of Wind Energy Development on Bats: Questions, Research Needs, and Hypotheses. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 5:315–324.
- Maine Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife. 2021. *Bats*. Available: <https://www.maine.gov/ifw/fish-wildlife/wildlife/species-information/mammals/bats.html>.
- Masden, E.A., R. Reeve, M. Desholm, A.D. Fox, R.W. Furness, and D.T. Haydon. 2012. Assessing the Impact of Marine Wind Farms on Birds Through Movement Modeling. *Journal of the Royal Society Interface* 9:2120–2130. Available: <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsif.2012.0121>
- New Hampshire Fish and Game. No date. *Bats of New Hampshire*. Available: <https://www.wildlife.state.nh.us/nongame/bats-nh.html>.
- Normandeau Associates, Inc. (Normandeau). 2022. *Postconstruction Bird and Bat Monitoring at the Coastal Virginia Offshore Wind Pilot Project, First Annual Report, December 2022*. Prepared for Dominion Energy by Normandeau Associates, Inc., Gainesville, FL. 127 pp.
- North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission. 2017. *Bats of North Carolina*. Available: [https://www.ncwildlife.org/Portals/0/Conserving/documents/Profiles/Bats\\_Species\\_Profile.pdf](https://www.ncwildlife.org/Portals/0/Conserving/documents/Profiles/Bats_Species_Profile.pdf).
- Pelletier, S. K., K. Omland, K. S. Watrous, and T. S. Peterson. 2013. *Information Synthesis on the Potential for Bat Interactions with Offshore Wind Facilities—Final Report*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM No. 2013-01163. Available: [https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/BOEM\\_Bat\\_Wind\\_2013.pdf](https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/BOEM_Bat_Wind_2013.pdf). Accessed: September 2020.
- Peschko, V., Mendel B., Mercker M., Dierschke J., Garthe S. 2021. Northern Gannets (*Morus bassanus*) Are Strongly Affected by Operating Offshore Wind Farms During the Breeding Season. *Journal of Environmental Management* 279:111509.
- Peterson, T. S., S. K. Pelletier, S. A. Boyden, and K. S. Watrous. 2014. Offshore Acoustic Monitoring of Bats in the Gulf of Maine. *Northeastern Naturalist* 21:154–163.
- Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management. No date. *Bats of Rhode Island*. Available: <http://www.dem.ri.gov/programs/bnatres/fishwild/pdf/bat.pdf>.
- Rydell, J., and A. Wickman. 2015. Bat Activity at a Small Wind Turbine in the Baltic Sea. *Acta Chiropterologica* 17:359–364.
- Schaub, A., J. Ostwald, and B. M. Siemers. 2008. Foraging Bats Avoid Noise. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 211:3147–3180.
- Simmons, A. M., K. N. Horn, M. Warnecke, and J. A. Simmons. 2016. Broadband Noise Exposure Does Not Affect Hearing Sensitivity in Big Brown Bats (*Eptesicus fuscus*). *Journal of Experimental Biology* 219:1031–1040.

- Sjollema, A. L., J. E. Gates, R. H. Hilderbrand, and J. Sherwell. 2014. Offshore Activity of Bats Along the Mid-Atlantic Coast. *Northeastern Naturalist* 21:154–163.
- Smith, A., and S. McWilliams. 2016. Bat Activity During Autumn Relates to Atmospheric Conditions: Implications for Coastal Wind Energy Development. *Journal of Mammalogy* 97(6):1565–1577.
- Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. (Stantec). 2016. *Long-Term Bat Monitoring on Islands, Offshore Structures, and Coastal Sites in the Gulf of Maine, Mid-Atlantic, and Great Lakes—Final Report*. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy. Available: <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/Stantec-2016-Bat-Monitoring.pdf>.
- Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. (Stantec). 2018. *Vessel-Based Acoustic Bat Monitoring: South Fork Wind Farm and South Fork Export Cable*. March 19.
- Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. (Stantec). 2020. *Avian and Bat Acoustic Survey Final Post-Construction Monitoring Report, 2017–2020: Block Island Wind Farm, Rhode Island*. November 25.
- Tetra Tech. 2021a. *2018 Bat Study Survey Report: Equinor Wind Offshore Wind Project ICS-A 0512*. Prepared for Equinor Wind US, LLC.
- Tetra Tech. 2021b. *Offshore Bat Acoustic Survey: Dominion Energy Coastal Virginia Offshore Wind Commercial Project*. Appendix O-2, Construction and Operations Plan. Prepared for Dominion Energy.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2007. *Indiana Bat (Myotis sodalis) Draft Recovery Plan: First Revision*. Available: [https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery\\_plan/070416.pdf](https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/070416.pdf).
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015. *White Nose Syndrome: The Devastating Disease of Hibernating Bats in North America*. Available: <https://www.fws.gov/mountain-prairie/pressrel/2015/WNS%20Fact%20Sheet%20Updated%2007012015.pdf>.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2018. *Programmatic Biological Opinion for Transportation Projects in the Range of the Indiana Bat and Northern Long-Eared Bat*. Available: <https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/programmatic-biological-opinion-for-transportation-projects-2018-02-05.pdf>.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2021. *Species Status Assessment (SSA) Report for the Tricolored Bat (Perimyotis subflavus)*. Available: <https://ecos.fws.gov/ServCat/DownloadFile/221212>
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2019. *NABat Status and Trends. USGS North American Bat Monitoring Program*. Available: <https://sciencebase.usgs.gov/nabat/#/results>.
- Virginia Department of Wildlife Resources. 2021. *Bats*. Available: <https://dwr.virginia.gov/wildlife/nuisance/nuisance-bats/>.

Whitaker, J. O., Jr. 1998. Life History and Roost Switching in Six Summer Colonies of Eastern Pipistrelles in Buildings. *Journal of Mammalogy* 79(2):651–659.

### Section 3.5.2, Benthic Resources

Able K. W., J. M. Morson, and D. A. Fox. 2018. Food Habits of Large Nektonic Fishes: Trophic Linkages in Delaware Bay and the Adjacent Ocean. *Estuaries and Coasts* 41:866–883.

Adams, T. P., R. G. Miller, D. Aleynik, and M. T. Burrows. 2014. Offshore Marine Renewable Energy Devices as Stepping Stones across Biogeographical Boundaries. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 51:330–338.

Aguilar de Soto, N., N. Delorme, J. Atkins, S. Howard, J. Williams, and M. Johnson. 2013. Anthropogenic Noise Causes Body Malformations and Delays Development in Marine Larvae. *Scientific Reports* 3:2831. doi:10.1038/srep02831.

Albert, L., F. Deschamps, A. Jolivet, F. Olivier, L. Chauvaud, and S. Chauvaud. 2020. A Current Synthesis on the Effects of Electric and Magnetic Fields Emitted by Submarine Power Cables on Invertebrates. *Marine Environmental Research* 159:104958. DOI: 10.1016/j.marenvres.2020.104958.

Almeda, R., C. Hyatt, and E. Buskey. 2014a. Toxicity of Dispersant Corexit 9500A and Crude Oil to Marine Microzooplankton. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*. 106C. 76–85. 10.1016/j.ecoenv.2014.04.028.

Almeda, R., S. Bona, C. R. Foster, and E. J. Buskey. 2014b. Dispersant Corexit 9500A and Chemically Dispersed Crude Oil Decreases the Growth Rates of Meroplanktonic Barnacle Nauplii (*Amphibalanus improvisus*) and Tornaria Larvae (*Schizocardium* sp.). *Marine Environmental Research* 99:212–217.

Alzieu, C., J. Sanjuan, J. P. Deltreil, and B. Borel. 1986. Tin Contamination in Aareachon Bay: Effects on Oyster Shell Anomalies. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 17:494–498.

Ashley, G. M., S. D. Halsey, and C. B. Buteux. 1986. New Jersey's Longshore Current Pattern. *Journal of Coastal Research* 2(4):453–463.

Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.

Batiuk, R. A., P. Bergstrom, M. Kemp, E. W. Koch, L. Murray, J. C. Stevenson, R. Bartleson, V. Carter, N. B. Rybicki, J. M. Landwehr, C. L. Gallegos, L. Karrh, M. Naylor, D. Wilcox, K. A. Moore, S. Ailstock, and M. Teichberg. 2000. *Chesapeake Bay Submerged Aquatic Vegetation Water Quality and Habitat-Based Requirements and Restoration Targets: A Second Technical Synthesis*. Annapolis, Maryland: United States Environmental Protection Agency. Report for the Chesapeake Bay Program, Report number CBP/TRS 245/00 EPA 903-R-00-014.



- Bejarano, A., J. Michel, J. Rowe, Z. Li, D. French McCay, and D. Schmidt Etkin. 2013. *Environmental Risks, Fate, and Effects of Chemicals Associated with Wind Turbines on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Herndon, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-213. Available: <https://epis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5330.pdf>.
- Bergstrom, L., F. Sundqvist, and U. Bergstrom. 2013. Effects of an Offshore Wind Farm on Temporal and Spatial Patterns in the Demersal Fish Community. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 485:199–210.
- Bilinski J. 2021. *Review of the Impacts to Marine Fauna from Electromagnetic Frequencies (EMF) Generated by Energy Transmitted through Undersea Electric Transmission Cables*. NJDEP Division of Science and Research. March 2021. 15 pp.
- Bolle, L.J., C.A. de Jong, S.M. Bierman, P.J. van Beek, O.A. van Keeken, P.W. Wessels, C.J. van Damme, H.V. Winter, D. de Haan, and R.P. Dekeling. 2012. Common Sole Larvae Survive High Levels of Pile-Driving Sound in Controlled Exposure Experiments. *PLoS One*. 7(3):e33052. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0033052.
- Brooks, R. A., C. N. Purdy, S. S. Bell, and K. J. Sulak. 2006. The Benthic Community of the Eastern US Continental Shelf: A Literature Synopsis of Benthic Faunal Resources. *Continental Shelf Research* 26:804–818.
- Bruchet, A., N. Elyasmino, V. Decottignies, and N. Noyon. 2014. Leaching of Bisphenol A and F from New and Old Epoxy Coatings: Laboratory and Field Studies. *Water Science and Technology: Water Supply* 14.3:383–389.
- Budelmann, B.U. 1992. Hearing in Crustacea. Pages 131–139 in D. B. Webster, R.R. Fay, and A.N. Popper (eds.), *The Evolutionary Biology of Hearing*. New York (NY): Springer-Verlag.
- Bumpus, D. F. 1965. Residual Drift along the Bottom on the Continental Shelf in the Middle Atlantic Bight Area 1. *Limnology and Oceanography* 10(suppl):R50-R53.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2014. *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Atlantic OCS Proposed Geological and Geophysical Activities, Volume 1*. BOEM 2014-001. U.S. Department of the Interior, BOEM, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region. 788 pp.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2015. *Virginia Offshore Wind Technology Advancement Project on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Virginia Revised Environmental Assessment*: 239.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021a. *Vineyard Wind 1 Offshore Wind Energy Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2021-0012. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/vineyard-wind>.

- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021b. *South Fork Wind Farm and South Fork Export Cable Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. Sterling (VA): BOEM; OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2020-057. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/SFWF%20FEIS.pdf>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2022. *Ocean Wind Offshore Wind Farm Essential Fish Habitat Assessment for National Marine Fisheries Service*. [July]. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/OW1%20NMFS%20EFH%20Assessment.pdf>.
- Buteux, C. B. 1982. *Variations in Magnitude and Direction of Longshore Currents along the Central New Jersey Coast*. Master's thesis. New Brunswick: Rutgers University, as cited in Ashley G. M., S. D. Halsey, and C. B. Buteux. 1986. New Jersey's Longshore Current Pattern. *Journal of Coastal Research* 2(4):453–463.
- Cargnelli, L. M., S. J. Griesbach, D. B. Packer, and E. Weissberger. 1999. *Essential Fish Habitat Source Document: Atlantic Surfclam, Spisula solidissima, Life History and Habitat Characteristics*. Woods Hole, Massachusetts: 22 pp.
- Carpenter, J. R., L. Merckelbach, U. Callies, S. Clark, L. Gaslikova, and B. Baschek. 2016. Potential Impacts of Offshore Wind Farms on North Sea Stratification. *PLoS ONE* 11:8 e0160830.
- Carroll, A. G., R. Przeslawski, A. Duncan, M. Ganning, and B. Bruce. 2017. A Critical Review of the Potential Impacts of Marine Seismic Surveys on Fish and Invertebrates. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 114:9–24. Available: [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/311441406\\_A\\_critical\\_review\\_of\\_the\\_potential\\_impacts\\_of\\_marine\\_seismic\\_surveys\\_on\\_fish\\_invertebrates](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/311441406_A_critical_review_of_the_potential_impacts_of_marine_seismic_surveys_on_fish_invertebrates).
- Causon, P. D., and A. B. Gill. 2018. Linking Ecosystem Services with Epibenthic Biodiversity Change Following Installation of Offshore Wind Farms. *Environmental Science & Policy* 89:340–347.
- Cazenave, P. W., R. Torres, and J. I. Alen. 2016. Unstructured Grid Modelling of Offshore Wind Farm Impacts on Seasonally Stratified Shelf Seas. *Progress in Oceanography* 145:25–41.
- Chen, C., R. C. Beardsley, J. Qi, and H. Lin. 2016. *Use of Finite-Volume Modeling and the Northeast Coastal Ocean Forecast System in Offshore Wind Energy Resource Planning*. Final report. BOEM 2016-050. Sterling, Virginia: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs.
- Chen, C., L. Zhao, S. Gallagher, R. Ji, P. He, C. Davis, R. C. Beardsley, D. Hart, W. C. Gentleman, L. Wang, S. Li, H. Lin, K. Stokesbury, and D. Bethoney. 2021. Impact of Larval Behaviors on Dispersal and Connectivity of Sea Scallop Larvae Over the Northeast U.S. Shelf. *Progress in Oceanography* 195:102604.

- Christian, J.R., A. Mathieu, D.H. Thomson, D. White, and R.A. Buchanan. 2003. *Effect of Seismic Energy on Snow Crab (Chionoecetes opilio)*. Calgary (Alberta): Environmental Studies Research Fund. 106 p. Report No.: CAL-1-00364.
- Christiansen, N., U. Daewel, B. Djath, and C. Schrum. 2022. Emergence of Large-Scale Hydrodynamic Structures due to Atmospheric Offshore Wind Farm Wakes. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 9:818501.
- Clarke, D. G., and D. H. Wilber. 2000. *Assessment of Potential Impacts of Dredging Operations due to Sediment Resuspension*. DOER Technical Notes Collection (ERDC TN-DOER-E9), United States Army Engineering Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.
- Coates, D. A., Y. Deschutter, M. Vincx, and J. Vanaverbeke. 2014. Enrichment and Shifts in Macrobenthic Assemblages in an Offshore Wind Farm Area in the Belgian Part of the North Sea. *Marine Environmental Research* 95 (Supplement C):1–12.
- Coolen J.W.P., A. R. Boon, R. Crooijmans, H. van Pelt, F. Kleissen, D. Gerla, J. Beermann, S. N. R. Birchenough, L. E. Becking, and P. C. Luttkhuizen. 2018. Marine Stepping Stones: Connectivity of *Mytilus edulis* Populations Between Offshore Energy Installations. *Molecular Biology* 29:686–703.
- Corbett, W.T. 2018. *The Behavioural and Physiological Effects of Pile-Driving Noise on Marine Species*. Exeter (UK): University of Exeter.
- Cote, D., C.J. Morris, P.M. Regular, and M.G. Piersiak. 2020. Effects of 2D Seismic on Snow Crab Movement Behavior. *Fisheries Research*. 230. doi:10.1016/j.fishres.2020.105661.
- Crocker, S.E., and F.D. Fratantonio. 2016. *Characteristics of Sounds Emitted During High-Resolution Marine Geophysical Surveys*. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of Interior. 266 p. Report No.: BOEM 2016-044
- CSA Ocean Sciences, Inc. and Exponent. 2019. *Evaluation of Potential EMF Effects on Fish Species Of commercial or Recreational Fishing Importance in Southern New England*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Headquarters, Sterling, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2019-049.
- Day, R.D., R.D. McCauley, Q.P. Fitzgibbon, K. Hartmann, and J.M. Semmens. 2016a. *Assessing the Impact of Marine Seismic Surveys on Southeast Australian Scallop and Lobster Fisheries*. Hobart (Australia): Fisheries Research and Development Corporation. Report No.: FRDC Project No 2012/008.
- Day, R.D., R.D. McCauley, Q.P. Fitzgibbon, and J.M. Semmens. 2016b. Seismic Air Gun Exposure During Early-Stage Embryonic Development Does Not Negatively Affect Spiny Lobster *Jasus edwardsii* Larvae (Decapoda: Palinuridae). *Scientific Reports*. 6:22723. doi:10.1038/srep22723.

- Day, R.D., R.D. McCauley, Q.P. Fitzgibbon, K. Hartmann, and J.M. Semmens. 2017. Exposure to Seismic Air Gun Signals Causes Physiological Harm and Alters Behavior in the Scallop *Pecten fumatus*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*. 114(40):E8537-E8546. doi:10.1073/pnas.1700564114.
- Degraer, S., R. Bragant, B. Rumes, and L. E. Vigin. 2018. *Environmental Impacts of Offshore Wind Farms in the Belgian Part of the North Sea: Assessing and Managing Effect Spheres of Influence*. Brussels. Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences, OD Natural Environment, Marine Ecology and Management: 136 pp.
- De Mesel I., F. Kerckhof, A. Norro, B. Rumes, and S. Degraer. 2015. Succession and Seasonal Dynamics of the Epifauna Community on Offshore Wind Farm Foundations and Their Role as Stepping Stones for Non-Indigenous Species. *Hydrobiologia*. Published Online January 20, 2015. DOI 10.1007/s10750-014-2157-1
- Dorrell R. M., C. J. Lloyd, B. J. Lincoln, T. P. Rippeth, J. R. Taylor, C. P. Caulfield, J. Sharples, J. A. Polton, B. D. Scannell, D. M. Greaves, R. A. Hall, and J. H. Simpson. 2022. Anthropogenic Mixing in Seasonally Stratified Shelf Seas by Offshore Wind Farm Infrastructure. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 9:830927.
- Edmonds, N. J., C. J. Firmin, D. Goldsmith, R. C. Faulkner, and D. T. Wood. 2016. A Review of Crustacean Sensitivity to High Amplitude Underwater Noise: Data Needs for Effective Risk Assessment in Relation to UK Commercial Species. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 108(1–2):5–11. Available: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2016.05.006>.
- Emeana, C. J., T. J. Hughes, J. K. Dix, T. M. Gernon, T. J. Henstock, C. E. L. Thompson, and J. A. Pilgrim. 2016. The Thermal Regime Around Buried Submarine High-Voltage Cables. *Geophysical Journal International* 206:1051–1064.
- Exponent Engineering, P.C. (Exponent). 2018. *Deepwater Wind South Fork Wind Farm Onshore Electric and Magnetic Field Assessment*. Appendix K2 in *Construction and Operations Plan South Fork Wind Farm*. New York, New York: Exponent Engineering, P.C.
- Fayram, A. H., and A. de Risi. 2007. The Potential Compatibility of Offshore Wind Power and Fisheries: An Example Using Bluefin Tuna in the Adriatic Sea. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 50:597–605.
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 2012. *Tappan Zee Hudson River Crossing Project. Final Environmental Impact Statement*. Available: <https://www.newnybridge.com/documents/feis/vol1/vol-i-cover-and-table-of-contents.pdf>.
- Filiciotto, F., M. Vazzana, M. Celi, V. Maccarrone, M. Ceraulo, G. Buffa, V. Di Stefano, S. Mazzola, and G. Buscaino. 2014. Behavioural and Biochemical Stress Responses of *Palinurus elephas* After Exposure to Boat Noise Pollution in Tank. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 84(1-2):104–114. doi:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2014.05.029.

- Gill, A. B., and M. Desender. 2020. Risk to Animals from Electromagnetic Fields Emitted by Electric Cables and Marine Renewable Energy Devices. Pages 86–103 in A. E. Copping and L. G. Hemery (eds.), *OES-Environmental 2020 State of the Science Report: Environmental Effects of Marine Renewable Energy Development Around the World*. Report for Ocean Energy Systems (OES). DOI: 10.2172/1633088.
- Glarou, M., M. Zrust, and J. C. Svendsen. 2020. Using Artificial-Reef Knowledge to Enhance the Ecological Function of Offshore Wind Turbine Foundations: Implications for Fish Abundance and Diversity. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 8:8050332.
- Goddard, J. H. R., and M. S. Love. 2008. *Megabenthic Invertebrates on Shell Mounds Under Oil and Gas Platforms off California*. MMS OCS Study, Minerals Management Service: 60.
- Greene, J. K., M. G. Anderson, J. Odell, and N. Steinberg, Eds. 2010. *The Northwest Atlantic Marine Ecoregional Assessment: Species, Habitats and Ecosystems. Phase One*. The Nature Conservancy, Eastern U.S. Division, Boston, MA.
- Griffin, R. A., G. J. Robinson, A. West, I. T. Gloyne-Phillips, and R. F. K. Unsworth. 2016. Assessing Fish and Motile Fauna Around Offshore Windfarms Using Stereo Baited Video. *PLOS ONE* 11:0149701.
- Guida, V., A. Drohan, H. Welch, J. McHenry, D. Johnson, V. Kentner, J. Brink, D. Timmons, and E. Estela-Gomez. 2017. *Habitat Mapping and Assessment of Northeast Wind Energy Areas*. Sterling, VA. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2017-088: 312 pp.
- Harsanyi P., K. Scott, B.A.A. Easton, G. de la Cruz Ortiz, E.C.N. Chapman, A.J.R. Piper, C.M.V. Rochas, and A.R. Lyndon. 2022. The Effects of Anthropogenic Electromagnetic Fields (EMF) on the Early Development of Two Commercially Important Crustaceans, European Lobster, *Homarus gammarus* (L.) and Edible Crab, *Cancer pagurus* (L.). *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 10:564.
- Hawkins, A. D., and A. N. Popper. 2014. Assessing the Impact of Underwater Sounds on Fishes and Other Forms of Marine Life. *Acoustics Today Spring*:30–41. Available: <https://acousticstoday.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/05/Assessing-the-Impact-of-Underwater-Sounds-on-Fishes-and-Other-Forms-of-Marine-Life-Anthony-D.-Hawkins-and-Arthur-N.-Popper.pdf>.
- Hawkins, A.D., R.A. Hazelwood, A.N. Popper, and P.C. Macey. 2021. Substrate Vibrations and Their Potential Effects Upon Fishes and Invertebrates. *The Journal of the Acoustic Society of America* 149(4):2782. doi:10.1121/10.0004773.
- Hinchey, E. K., L. C. Schaffner, C. C. Hoar, B. W. Vogt, and L. P. Battle. 2006. Responses of Estuarine Benthic Invertebrates to Sediment Burial: The Importance of Mobility and Adaptation. *Hydrobiologia* 556:85–98.

- Holles, S., S.D. Simpson, A.N. Radford, L. Berten, and D. Lecchini. 2013. Boat Noise Disrupts Orientation Behaviour in a Coral Reef Fish. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 485:295-300. doi:10.3354/meps10346.
- Hooper, T., C. Hattam, and M. Austen. 2017a. Recreational Use of Offshore Wind Farms: Experiences and Opinions of Sea Anglers in the UK. *Marine Policy* 78:55–60.
- Hooper, T., N. Beaumont, and C. Hattam. 2017b. The Implications of Energy Systems for Ecosystem Services: A Detailed Case Study of Offshore Wind. *Renewable & Sustainable Energy Reviews* 70:230–241.
- Hudson, D.M., J.S. Krumholz, D.L. Pochtar, N.C. Dickenson, G. Dossot, G. Phillips, E.P. Baker, and T.E. Moll. 2022. Potential Impacts from Simulated Vessel Noise and Sonar on Commercially Important invertebrates. *PeerJ* 10:e12841. doi:10.7717/peerj.12841.
- Hutchison, Z. L., P. Sigray, H. He, A. B. Gill, J. King, and C. Gibson. 2018. *Electromagnetic Field (EMF) Impacts on Elasmobranch (Shark, Rays, and Skates) and American Lobster Movement and Migration from Direct Current Cables*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS STUDY BOEM 2018-003. Available: <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5659.pdf>.
- Hutchison, Z. L., D. H. Secor, and A. B. Gill. 2020. The Interaction Between Resource Species and Electromagnetic Fields Associated with Electricity Production by Offshore Wind Farms. *Oceanography* 33(4):96–107.
- Hutchinson, Z.L., A. B. Gill, P. Sigray, H. He, and J. W. King. 2021. A Modeling Evaluation of Electromagnetic Fields Emitted by Subsea Power Cables and Encountered by Marine Animals: Considerations for Marine Renewable Energy Development. 2021. *Renewable Energy*. Available: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2021.05.041>.
- Jakubowska, M., B. Urban-Malinga, Z. Otremba, and E. Andrulowicz. 2019. Effect of Low Frequency Electromagnetic Field on the Behavior and Bioenergetics of the Polychaete *Hediste diversicolor*. *Marine Environmental Research* 150:104766.
- Jézéquel, Y., S. Cones, F.H. Jensen, H. Brewer, J. Collins, T.A. Mooney. 2022. Pile Driving Repeatedly Impacts the Giant Scallop (*Placopecten magellanicus*). *Scientific Reports* 12(1):15380. doi:10.1038/s41598-022-19838-6.
- Jones, I. T., J. A. Stanley, and T. A. Mooney. 2020. Impulsive Pile Driving Noise Elicits Alarm Responses in Squid (*Doryteuthis pealeii*). *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 150:110792. DOI: 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2019.110792.
- Jones, I. T., J. F. Peyla, H. Clark, Z. Song, J. A. Stanley, and T. A. Mooney. 2021. Changes in Feeding Behavior of Longfin Squid (*Doryteuthis pealeii*) during Laboratory Exposure to Pile Driving Noise. *Marine Environmental Research* 165 (2021):105250.

- Kaplan, M.B., and T.A. Mooney. 2016. Coral Reef Soundscapes May Not Be Detectable Far from the Reef. *Scientific Reports*. 6:31862. doi:10.1038/srep31862.
- Katranitsas, A., J. Castritsi-Catharios, and G. Persoone. 2003. The Effects of a Copper-Based Antifouling Paint on Mortality and Enzymatic Activity of a Non-Target Marine Organism. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 46.11:1491–1494.
- Kerckhof, F., B. Rumes, T. Jacques, S. Degraer, and A. Norro. 2010. Early Development of the Subtidal Marine Biofouling on a Concrete Offshore Windmill Foundation on the Thornton Bank (Southern North Sea): First Monitoring Results. *International Journal of the Society for Underwater Technology* 29:137–149.
- Kerckhof F., S. Degraer, A. Norro, and B. Rumes. 2011. Offshore Intertidal Hard Substrata: A New Habitat Promoting Non-Indigenous Species in the Southern North Sea: An Exploratory Study. Pages 27–37 in *Offshore Wind Farms in the Belgian Part of the North Sea: Selected Findings from the Baseline and Targeted Monitoring*. Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences, Management Unit of the North Sea Mathematical Models, Marine Ecosystem Management Unit, Brussels.
- Kerckhof F., I. De Mesel, and S. Degraer. 2016. Do Wind Farms Favour Introduced Hard Substrata Species. Pages 61–75 in *Environmental Impacts of Offshore Wind Farms in the Belgian Part of the North Sea: Environmental Impact Monitoring Reloaded*.
- Kerckhof, F., B. Rumes, and S. Degraer. 2019. About ‘Mytilisation’ and ‘Slimeification’: A Decade of Succession of the Fouling Assemblages on Wind Turbines off the Belgian Coast. Pages 73–84 in S. Degraer, R. Brabant, B. Rumes, and L. Vigin (eds.), *Memoirs on the Marine Environment: Environmental Impacts of Offshore Wind Farms in the Belgian Part of the North Sea*. Brussels: Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences, OD Natural Environment, Marine Ecology and Management. Available: [https://odnature.naturalsciences.be/downloads/mumm/windfarms/winmon\\_report\\_2019\\_final.pdf](https://odnature.naturalsciences.be/downloads/mumm/windfarms/winmon_report_2019_final.pdf)
- Kinlan, B., M. Poti, D. Dorfam, C. Caldow, D. Packer, and M. Nizinski. 2016. Model Output for Deep-Sea Coral Habitat Suitability in the U.S. North and Mid-Atlantic from 2013 (NCEI Accession 0145923) Dataset. Available: [https://coastalscience.noaa.gov/data\\_reports/model-output-for-deep-sea-coral-habitat-suitability-in-the-u-s-north-and-mid-atlantic-from-2013-ncei-accession-0145923/](https://coastalscience.noaa.gov/data_reports/model-output-for-deep-sea-coral-habitat-suitability-in-the-u-s-north-and-mid-atlantic-from-2013-ncei-accession-0145923/).
- Kraus, C., and L. Carter. 2018. Seabed Recovery Following Protective Burial of Subsea Cables – Observations from the Continental Margin. *Ocean Engineering* 157:251–261.

- Kraus, S. D., S. Leiter, K. Stone, B. Wikgren, C. Mayo, P. Hughes, R. D. Kenney, C. W. Clark, A. N. Rice, B. Estabrook, and J. Tielens. 2016. *Northeast Large Pelagic Survey Collaborative Aerial and Acoustic Surveys for Large Whales and Sea Turtles*. Final Report. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Sterling, Virginia. OCS Study BOEM 2016-054. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/environmental-stewardship/Environmental-Studies/Renewable-Energy/Northeast-Large-Pelagic-Survey-Collaborative-Aerial-and-Acoustic-Surveys-for-Large-Whales-and-Sea-Turtles.pdf>.
- Langhamer O. 2012. Artificial Reef Effect in Relation to Offshore Renewable Energy Conversion: State of the Art. *The Scientific World Journal* 2012:386713.
- Lefaible N., L. Colson, U. Braeckman, and T. Moens. 2019. Evaluation of Turbine-Related Impacts on Macrobenthic Communities Within Two Offshore Wind Farms During the Operational Phase. Pp. 47–64 in S. Degraer, R. Brabant, B. Rumes, and L. Vigin (eds.), *Environmental Impacts of Offshore Wind Farms in the Belgian Part of the North Sea: Marking a Decade of Monitoring, Research and Innovation*. Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences, OD Natural Environment, Marine Ecology and Management, Brussels.
- Levin M. and Ernst S. G. 1997. Applied DC Magnetic Fields Cause Alterations in the Time of Cell Divisions and Developmental Abnormalities in Early Sea Urchin Embryos. *Bioelectromagnetics* 18(3):255–263.
- Lindeboom H. J., H. J. Kouwenhoven, M.J.N. Bergman, S. Bouma, S. Brasseur, R. Daan, R. C. Fijn, D. de Haan, S. Dirksen, R. van Hal, R. Hille Ris Lambers, R. ter Hofstede, K. L. Krijgsveld, M. Leopold, and M. Scheidat. 2011. Short-Term Ecological Effects of an Offshore Wind Farm in the Dutch Coastal Zone: A Compilation. *Environmental Research Letters* 6:035101.
- Love, M. S., M. M. Nishimoto, S. Clark, M. McCrea, and A. S. Bull. 2017. Assessing Potential Impacts of Energized Submarine Power Cables on Crab Harvests. *Continental Shelf Research* 151:23–29. DOI: 10.1016/j.csr.2017.10.002.
- Lyon, S. B., R. Bingham, and D. J. Mills. 2017. Advances in Corrosion Protection by Organic Coatings: What We Know and What We Would Like to Know. *Progress in Organic Coatings* 102:2–7.
- McKenna, K., C. Robine, S. Evert, and N. Robinson. 2018. *Evaluation of Fisheries and Utilization of Dredged Hole #86 (USACE ID #34) Atlantic County, New Jersey: Final Report*. October 2018. 425 pp.
- McPherson, C. R., J. E. Quijano, M. J. Weirathmueller, K. R. Hiltz, and K. Lucke. 2019. *Browse to North-West-Shelf Noise Modelling Study: Assessing Marine Fauna Sound Exposures*. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Jacobs.
- Michel, P., and B. Averty. 1999. Contamination of French Coastal Waters by Organotin Compounds: 1997 Update. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 38:268–275.



- Mid-Atlantic Regional Council on the Ocean (MARCO). 2020. Mid-Atlantic Ocean Data Portal. C2020. U.S. Government Publishing Office; NOAA Office of Coast Survey; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; Mapped by MarineCadastre.gov. Available: <https://portal.midatlanticocean.org/data-catalog/maritime-industries/#layer-info-oceandisposal-sites168>.
- Miles, J., T. Martin, and L. Goddard. 2017. Current and Wave Effects around Windfarm Monopile Foundations. *Coastal Engineering* 121:167–178.
- Miller, J. H., and G. R. Potty. 2017. Overview of Underwater Acoustic and Seismic Measurements of the Construction and Operation of the Block Island Wind Farm. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 141(5):3993–3993. DOI: 10.1121/1.4989144.
- Minerals Management Service (MMS). 2009. *Environmental Assessment: Issuance of Leases for Wind Resource Data Collection on the Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Delaware and New Jersey*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Environmental Division. MMS 2009-025. 112 pp.
- Montgomery, J.C., A. Jeffs, S.D. Simpson, M. Meekan, and C. Tindle. 2006. Sound as an Orientation Cue for the Pelagic Larvae of Reef Fishes and Decapod Crustaceans. *Advances in Marine Biology*. 51:143-196.
- Mooney, T.A., R.T. Hanlon, J. Christensen-Dalsgaard, P.T. Madsen, D.R. Ketten, and P.E. Nachtigall. 2010. Sound Detection by the Longfin Squid (*Loligo pealeii*) Studied with Auditory Evoked Potentials: Sensitivity to Low-Frequency Particle Motion and Not Pressure. *Journal of Experimental Biology*. 213(Pt 21):3748-3759. doi:10.1242/jeb.048348.
- Morley E. L., G. Jones, and A. N. Radford. 2014. The Importance of Invertebrates when Considering the Impacts of Anthropogenic Noise. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B* 281(1776).
- Morris, C.J., D. Cote, S.B. Martin, and D. Mullowney. 2020. Effects of 3D Seismic Surveying on Snow Crab Fishery. *Fisheries Research* 232. doi:10.1016/j.fishres.2020.105719.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2015. *Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation Biological Opinion: Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Massachusetts, Rhode Island, New York, and New Jersey Wind Energy Areas*. NER-2012-9211: 256 pp.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021. *Section 7 Effect Analysis: Turbidity in the Greater Atlantic Region*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-mid-atlantic/consultations/section-7-effectanalysis-turbidity-greater-atlantic-region>.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2017. National Database for Deep-Sea Corals and Sponges (version 20201021-0). NOAA Deep Sea Coral Research & Technology Program. Available: <https://deepseacoraldata.noaa.gov/>.

- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2022. *2022 State of the Ecosystem Mid-Atlantic*. NOAA Fisheries. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-mid-atlantic/ecosystems/state-ecosystem-reports-northeast-us-shelf>.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2022a. *Submerged Aquatic Vegetation Maps: Atlantic City, File Name map\_030*.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2022b. *Distribution of Shellfish Resources in Relation to the New Jersey Intracoastal Waterway: Little Egg Harbor to Longport. Plate IV*. January, 1963.
- New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA). 2017. *New York State Offshore Wind Master Plan: Fish and Fisheries Study Final Report*. 202 pp.
- Normandeau Associates, Inc. (Normandeau). 2014. *Understanding the Habitat Value and Function of Shoal/Ridge/Trough Complexes to Fish and Fisheries on the Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Outer Continental Shelf: Draft Literature Synthesis for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management*. 116 pp.
- Normandeau Associates, Inc., Exponent, Inc., T. Tricas, and A. Gill. 2011. *Effects of EMFs from Undersea Power Cables on Elasmobranchs and Other Marine Species*. Final Report. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study BOEMRE 2011-09. Available: <https://epis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5115.pdf>. Accessed: October 2021.
- Northeast Regional Ocean Council (NROC). 2009. Northeast Ocean Data Portal. Available: <http://www.northeastoceandata.org>.
- Payne, J. F., C. A. Andrews, L. L. Fancy, A. L. Cook, and J. R. Christian. 2007. Pilot Study on the Effects of Seismic Air Gun Noise on Lobster (*Homarus americanus*). *Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 2712.
- Pearson, W.H., J.R. Skalski, S.D. Sulkin, and C. Malme. 1994. Effects of Seismic Energy Releases on the Survival and Development of Zoeal Larvae of Dungeness Crab (*Cancer magister*). *Marine Environmental Research* 38:93-113.
- Popper, A.N., M. Salmon, and K.W. Horch. 2001. Acoustic Detection and Communication by Decapod Crustaceans. *Journal of Comparative Physiology A* 187:83–89.
- Popper, A.N., A.D. Hawkins, and J.A. Sisneros. 2022a. Fish Hearing “Specialization” – A Re-Evaluation. *Hearing Research* 425:108393. doi:10.1016/j.heares.2021.108393.

- Popper, A.N., L. Hice-Dunton, E. Jenkins, D.M. Higgs, J. Krebs, A. Mooney, A. Rice, L. Roberts, F. Thomsen, K. Vigness-Raposa, D. Zeddies, and K.A. Williams. 2022b. Offshore Wind Energy Development: Research Priorities for Sound and Vibration Effects on Fishes and Aquatic Invertebrates. *The Journal of the Acoustic Society of America* 151(1):205. doi:10.1121/10.0009237.
- Price, S. J., and R. B. Figueira. 2017. Corrosion Protection Systems and Fatigue Corrosion in Offshore Wind Structures: Current Status and Future Perspectives. *Coatings* 7.2:25.
- Rajasärkkä, J., M. Pernica, J. Kuta, J. Lašňák, Z. Šimek, and L. Bláha. 2016. Drinking Water Contaminants from Epoxy Resin-Coated Pipes: A Field Study. *Water Research* 103:133–140.
- Rico-Martínez, R., T. W. Snell, and T. L. Shearer. 2013. Synergistic Toxicity of Macondo Crude Oil and Dispersant Corexit 9500A® to the *Brachionus plicatilis* Species Complex (Rotifera). *Environmental Pollution* 173:5–10. Available: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2012.09.024>.
- Roberts, L., and T. Breithaupt. 2016. Sensitivity of Crustaceans to Substrate-Borne Vibration. *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology* 875:925–931. doi:10.1007/978-1-4939-2981-8\_114.
- Roberts, L., and M.E. Laidre. 2019. Finding a Home in the Noise: Cross-Modal Impact of Anthropogenic Vibration on Animal Search Behaviour. *Biology Open* 8(7). doi:10.1242/bio.041988.
- Roberts, L., S. Cheesman, T. Breithaupt, and M. Elliott. 2015. Sensitivity of the Mussel *Mytilus edulis* to Substrate Borne Vibration in Relation to Anthropogenically Generated Noise. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 538:185–195. doi:10.3354/meps11468.
- Ruppel, C.D., T.C. Weber, E.R. Staaterman, S.J. Labak, and P.E. Hart. 2022. Categorizing Active Marine Acoustic Sources Based on their Potential to Affect Marine Animals. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 10(9). doi:10.3390/jmse10091278.
- Rutecki, D., T. Dellapenna, E. Nestler, F. Scharf, J. Rooker, C. Glass, and A. Pembroke. 2014. *Understanding the Habitat Value and Function of Shoals and Shoal Complexes to Fish and Fisheries on the Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Outer Continental Shelf*. Literature Synthesis and Gap Analysis. 176 pp.
- Schultz, I. R., D. L. Woodruff, K. E. Marshall, W. J. Pratt, and G. Roesijadi. 2010. *Effects of Electromagnetic Fields on Fish and Invertebrates. Task 2.1. 3: Effects on Aquatic Organisms-Fiscal Year 2010 Progress Report- Environmental Effects of Marine and Hydrokinetic Energy (No. PNNL-19883 Final)*. Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.
- Simpson, S.D., M.G. Meekan, J.C. Montgomery, R.D. McCauley, and A.G. Jeffs. 2005. Homeward Sound. *Science* 308:221. doi:10.1126/science.1107406.
- Snyder, D. B., W. H. Bailey, K. Palmquist, B. R. T. Cotts, and K. R. Olsen. 2019. *Evaluation of Potential EMF Effects on Fish Species of Commercial or Recreational Importance in Southern New England*. BOEM Report 2019-049. Available: [https://espi.boem.gov/final%20reports/BOEM\\_2019-049.pdf](https://espi.boem.gov/final%20reports/BOEM_2019-049.pdf).

- Solan, M., C. Hauton, J.A. Godbold, C.L. Wood, T.G. Leighton, and P. White. 2016. Anthropogenic Sources of Underwater Sound Can Modify How Sediment-Dwelling Invertebrates Mediate Ecosystem Properties. *Scientific Reports* 6:20540. doi:10.1038/srep20540.
- Solé, M., M. Lenoir, M. Durfort, M. López-Bejar, A. Lombarte, M. van der Schaar, and M. André. 2013. Does Exposure to Noise from Human Activities Compromise Sensory Information from Cephalopod statocysts? *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 95:160–181. doi:10.1016/j.dsr2.2012.10.006.
- Solé, M., P. Sigray, M. Lenoir, M. van der Schaar, E. Lalander, and M. Andre. 2017. Offshore Exposure Experiments on Cuttlefish Indicate Received Sound Pressure and Particle Motion Levels Associated with Acoustic Trauma. *Scientific Reports* 7:45899. doi:10.1038/srep45899.
- Solé, M., S. De Vreese, J.M. Fortuno, M. van der Schaar, A.M. Sanchez, and M. Andre. 2022. Commercial Cuttlefish Exposed to Noise from Offshore Windmill Construction Show Short-Range Acoustic Trauma. *Environmental Pollution* 312:119853. doi:10.1016/j.envpol.2022.119853.
- Spiga, I., G.S. Caldwell, and R. Brintjes. 2016. Influence of Pile Driving on the Clearance Rate of the Blue Mussel, *Mytilus edulis* (L.). *Proceedings of Meetings on Acoustics* 27:1:040004.
- Staaterman, E., C.B. Paris, and A.S. Kough. 2014. First Evidence of Fish Larvae Producing Sounds. *Biology Letters* 10(10):20140643. doi:10.1098/rsbl.2014.0643.
- Stanley, J.A., C.A. Radford, and A.G. Jeffs. 2012. Location, Location, Location: Finding a Suitable Home Among the Noise. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 279(1742):3622-3631. doi:10.1098/rspb.2012.0697.
- Steimle, F. W., and C. Zetlin. 2000. Reef Habitats in the Middle Atlantic Bight: Abundance, Distribution, Associated Biological Communities, and Fishery Resource Use. *Marine Fisheries Review* 62: 24–42.
- Stevenson, D., L. Chiarella, D. Stephan, R. Reid, K. Wilhelm, J. McCarthy, and M. Pentony. 2004. *Characterization of the Fishing Practices and Marine Benthic Ecosystems of the Northeast U.S. Shelf, and an Evaluation of the Potential Effects of Fishing on Essential Fish Habitat*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-181.
- Tamsett, A., K. B. Heinonen, and P. J. Auster. 2010. *Dynamics of Hard Substratum Communities Inside and Outside of a Fisheries Habitat Closed Area in Stellwagen Bank National Marine Sanctuary (Gulf of Maine, NW Atlantic)*. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA. Available: <https://nmssanctuaries.blob.core.windows.net/sanctuaries-prod/media/archive/science/conservation/pdfs/tamsett.pdf>.
- Taormina, B. J. Bald, A. Want, G. Thouzeau, M. Lejart, N. Desroy, and A. Carlier. 2018. A Review of Potential Impacts of Submarine Power Cables on the Marine Environment: Knowledge Gaps, Recommendations and Future Directions. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 96:380–391.

- Thomsen, F., A. B. Gill, M. Kosecka, M. Andersson, M. André, S. Degraer, T. Folegot, J. Gabriel, A. Judd, T. Neumann, A. Norro, D. Risch, P. Sigray, D. Wood, and B. Wilson. 2015. *MaRVEN—Environmental Impacts of Noise, Vibrations and Electromagnetic Emissions from Marine Renewable Energy*. Luxembourg: Publications Office of the European Union, 2015. DOI: 10.2777/272281. Available: [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/301296662\\_MaRVEN\\_-\\_Environmental\\_Impacts\\_of\\_Noise\\_Vibrations\\_and\\_Electromagnetic\\_Emissions\\_from\\_Marine\\_Renewable\\_Energy](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/301296662_MaRVEN_-_Environmental_Impacts_of_Noise_Vibrations_and_Electromagnetic_Emissions_from_Marine_Renewable_Energy).
- Tougaard, J., L. Hermannsen, and P. T. Madsen. 2020. How Loud is the Underwater Noise from Operating Offshore Wind Turbines? *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 148(5):2885–2893.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1986. *Quality Criteria for Water 1986*. USEPA, Office of Water Regulations and Standards, Washington D.C. EPA 440/5-86-001. 395 pp.
- University of Massachusetts Dartmouth, School of Marine Science and Technology (SMAST). 2016. Average (2003–2012) Presence/Abundance from SMAST Survey Northeast United States (dataset). North Dartmouth (MA): University of Massachusetts Dartmouth, SMAST. April. Available: <https://www.northeastoceandata.org/data-explorer/?habitat|biological>.
- Wale, M.A., S.D. Simpson, and A.N. Radford. 2013. Size-Dependent Physiological Responses of Shore Crabs to Single and Repeated Playback of Ship Noise. *Biology Letters* 9(2):20121194. doi:10.1098/rsbl.2012.1194.
- Wale, M.A., R.A. Briers, and K. Diele. 2021. Marine Invertebrate Anthropogenic Noise Research - Trends in Methods and Future Directions. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 173(Pt A):112958. doi:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2021.112958.
- Waterproof Marine Consultancy & Services and Bureau Waardenburg. 2021. *Potential Effects of Electromagnetic Fields in the Dutch North Sea, Phase 1: Desk Study, Final Report*. October 2021. 95 pp.
- Williams, S. J., M. A. Arsenault, L. J. Poppe, J. A. Reid, J. M. Reise, and C. J. Jenkins. 2007. *Surficial Sediment Character of the New York-New Jersey Offshore Continental Shelf Region: A GIS Compilation*. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2006-1046.
- Woodruff, D. L., I. R. Schultz, K. E. Marshall, J. A. Ward, and V. Cullinan. 2012. *Effects of Electromagnetic Fields on Fish and Invertebrates. Task 2.1.3: Effects on Aquatic Organisms – Fiscal Year 2011 Progress Report. PNNL-20813*. Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.
- Woodruff, D. L., I. R. Schultz, K. E. Marshall, J. A. Ward, and V. I. Cullinan. 2013. *Effects of Electromagnetic Fields on Fish and Invertebrates: Task 2.1. 3: Effects on Aquatic Organisms-Fiscal Year 2011 Progress Report – Environmental Effects of Marine and Hydrokinetic Energy (No. PNNL-20813 Final)*. Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Zykov, M. M., L. Bailey, T. J. Deveau, and R. G. Racca. 2013. *South Stream Pipeline – Russian Sector – Underwater Sound Analysis*. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for South Stream Transport B.V.

### Section 3.5.3, Birds

Abdulle, S.A., and Fraser, K.C., 2018. Does Wind Speed and Direction Influence Timing and Route of a Trans-Hemispheric Migratory Songbird (Purple Martin) at a Migration Barrier? *Animal Migration* 5:49-58.

Ainley, D. G., E. Porzig, D. Zajanc, and L. B. Spear. 2015. Seabird Flight Behavior in Response to Altered Wind Strength and Direction. *Marine Ornithology* 43:25–36.

Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.

Audubon. 2019. *New Jersey: Survival by Degrees: 389 Species on the Brink*. National Audubon Society.

Bierregaard, R. O., F. A. Poole, M. S. Martell, P. Pyle, and M. A. Patten. 2020. Osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*), version 1.0. In P. G. Rodewald (ed.), *Birds of the World*. Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA.

Briggs, K. T., M. E. Gershwin, and D. W. Anderson. 1997. Consequences of Petrochemical Ingestion and Stress on the Immune System of Seabirds. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 54:718–725.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2012. *Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Massachusetts: Environmental Assessment*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2012-087. Available: [https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/uploadedFiles/BOEM/BOEM\\_Newsroom/Library/Publications/2012/BOEM-2012-087.pdf](https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/uploadedFiles/BOEM/BOEM_Newsroom/Library/Publications/2012/BOEM-2012-087.pdf).

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2014a. *Atlantic OCS Proposed Geological and Geophysical Activities: Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic Planning Areas Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*. Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-001. February 2014. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/oil-gas-energy/atlantic-geological-and-geophysical-gg-activities-programmatic-environmental-impact>.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2014b. *Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Massachusetts: Revised Environmental Assessment*. Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-603. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energy-program/State-Activities/MA/Revised-MA-EA-2014.pdf>.

- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2016. *Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore New York: Environmental Assessment*. Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2016-042. June 2016. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energy-program/State-Activities/NY/NY-Public-EA-June-2016.pdf>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2019. *Draft Proposed Guidelines for Providing Information on Lighting and Marking of Structures Supporting Renewable Energy Development*. U.S. Department of the Interior. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/national-and-regional-guidelines-renewable-energy-activities>. Accessed: June 2020.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021. *Guidelines for Lighting and Marking of Structures Supporting Renewable Energy Development*. April.
- Causon, Paul D., and Andrew B. Gill. 2018. Linking Ecosystem Services with Epibenthic Biodiversity Change Following Installation of Offshore Wind Farms. *Environmental Science and Policy* 89:340–347.
- Chapman, J.W., Nilsson, C., Lim, K.S., Bäckman, J., Reynolds, D.R. and Alerstam, T., 2016. Adaptive Strategies in Nocturnally Migrating Insects and Songbirds: Contrasting Responses to Wind. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 85:115-124.
- Cook, A. S. C. P., and N. H. K. Burton. 2010. *A Review of Potential Impacts of Marine Aggregate Extraction on Seabirds*. Marine Environment Protection Fund Project 09/P130. Available: [https://www.bto.org/sites/default/files/shared\\_documents/publications/research-reports/2010/rr563.pdf](https://www.bto.org/sites/default/files/shared_documents/publications/research-reports/2010/rr563.pdf).
- Curtice, C., J. Cleary, E. Shumchenia, and P. Halpin. 2018. *Marine-life Data and Analysis Team (MDAT) Technical Report on the Methods and Development of Marine-Life Data to Support Regional Ocean Planning and Management*. Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab for the Marine-life Data and Analysis Team (MDAT). Available: <http://seamap.env.duke.edu/models/MDAT/MDAT-Technical-Report.pdf>.
- Department for Business Enterprise and Regulatory Reform (BERR). 2008. *Review of Cabling Techniques and Environmental Effects Applicable to the Offshore Wind Farm Industry*. Technical Report, January 2008.
- Desholm, M., and J. Kahlert. 2005. Avian Collision Risk at an Offshore Wind Farm. *Biology Letters* 1 (3):296–298. DOI: 10.1098/rsbl.2005.0336.
- DeSorbo, C. R. 2014. *Raptor Research on Block Island*. Biodiversity Research Institute, Portland, Maine. Science Communications Series BRI 2013-23. Available: <https://briwildlife.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/08/BlockIsland.pdf>.

- Dierschke, V., R. W. Furness, and S. Garthe. 2016. Seabirds and Offshore Wind Farms in European Waters: Avoidance and Attraction. *Biological Conservation* 202:59–68.
- Dolbeer, R. A., M. J. Begier, P. R. Miller, J. R. Weller, and A. L. Anderson. 2021. *Wildlife Strikes to Civil Aircraft in the United States, 1990–2020*. Federal Aviation Administration National Wildlife Strike Database Serial Report Number 27. 117 pp. + Appendices.
- Drewitt, Allan L., and Rowena H. W. Langston. 2006. Assessing the Impacts of Wind Farms on Birds. *Ibis* 148:29–42. Available: <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2006.00516.x>.
- English, P. A., T. I. Mason, J. T. Backstrom, B. J. Tibbles, A. A. Mackay, M. J. Smith, and T. Mitchell. 2017. *Improving Efficiencies of National Environmental Policy Act Documentation for Offshore Wind Facilities Case Studies Report*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS Study BOEM 2017-026.
- Feigin, S., L. Niles, D. Mizrahi, S. Dodgin, A. Gilbert, W. Goodale, J. Gulka, and I. Stenhouse. 2022. *Tracking Movements of Red Knots in the U.S. Atlantic Using Satellite Telemetry, 2020–2021*. Draft report to Atlantic Shores. Wildlife Restoration Partnerships LLC, Greenwich, NJ.
- Fox, A. D., Mark Desholm, Johnny Kahlert, Thomas Kjaer Christensen, and Ib Krag Peterson. 2006. Information Needs to Support Environmental Impact Assessment of the Effects of European Marine Offshore Wind Farms on Birds. *Ibis* 148:129–144.
- Furness, B., and H. Wade. 2012. *Vulnerability of Scottish Seabirds to Offshore Wind Turbines*. Marine Scotland Report. Available: <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/Furness%20and%20Wade%202012.pdf>.
- Furness, R. W., H. M. Wade, and E. Masden. 2013. Assessing Vulnerability of Marine Bird Populations to Offshore Wind Farms. *Journal of Environmental Management* 119:56–66.
- Garthe, S., and O. Hüppop. 2004. Scaling Possible Adverse Effects of Marine Wind Farms on Seabirds: Developing and Applying a Vulnerability Index. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41:724–734.
- Geo-Marine, Inc. (Geo-Marine). 2010. *Ocean/Wind Power Ecological Baseline Studies, January 2008–December 2009, Volume II: Avian Studies*. Final Report prepared for the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Science, Trenton, New Jersey. 2,109 pp. Available: <https://www.nj.gov/dep/dsr/ocean-wind/>.
- Goodale, M. Wing, and Anita Millman. 2016. Cumulative Adverse Effects of Offshore Wind Energy Development on Wildlife. *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management* 59(1):1–29. DOI: 10.1080/09640568.2014.973483.
- Haney, J. C., P. G. R. Jodice, W. A. Montevecchi, and D. C. Evers. 2017. Challenges to Oil Spill Assessments for Seabirds in the Deep Ocean. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 73:33–39.



- Hatch, J. M. 2017. Comprehensive Estimates of Seabird-Fishery Interactions for the U.S. Northeast and mid-Atlantic. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 28(1):182–193.
- Hill, R., K. Hill, R. Aumuller, A. Schulz, T. Dittmann, C. Kulemeyer, and T. Coppack. 2014. Of Birds, Blades, and Barriers: Detecting and Analysing Mass Migration Events at Alpha Ventus. Pages 111–132 in Federal Maritime and Hydrographic Agency & Federal Ministry of the Environment Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety (eds), *Ecological Research at the Offshore Windfarm Alpha Ventus*. Springer Spektrum, Berlin, Germany.
- Hüppop, O., J. Dierschke, K. Exo, E. Frerich, and R. Hill. 2006. Bird Migration and Potential Collision Risk with Offshore Wind Turbines. *Ibis* 148:90–109.
- Johnston, A., A. S. C. P. Cook, L. J. Wright, E. M. Humphreys, and N. H. K. Burton. 2014. Modeling Flight Heights of Marine Birds to More Accurately Assess Collision Risk with Offshore Wind Turbines. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 51:31–41.
- Kerlinger, P. 1985. Water-Crossing Behavior of Raptors During Migration. *The Wilson Bulletin* 97:109–113.
- Kerlinger, P., J. L. Gehring, W. P. Erickson, R. Curry, A. Jain, and J. Guarnaccia. 2010. Night Migrant Fatalities and Obstruction Lighting at Wind Turbines in North America. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 122(4):744–754.
- Leopold, M. F., E. M. Dijkman, and L. Teal. 2011. *Local Birds in and around the Offshore Wind Farm Egmond aan Zee (OWEZ) (T-0 & T-1, 2002–2010)*. Report C187/11. IMARES Wageningen UR, Texel, the Netherlands. Appendices.
- Leopold, M. F., R. S. A. van Bemmelen, and A. F. Zuur. 2013. *Responses of Local Birds to the Offshore Wind Farms PAWP and OWEZ off the Dutch Mainland Coast*. Report C151/12. IMARES Wageningen UR, Texel, the Netherlands.
- Lindeboom, H. J., H. J. Kouwenhoven, M. J. N. Bergman, S. Bouma, S. Brasseur, R. Daan, R. C. Fijn, D. de Haan, S. Dirksen, R. van Hal, R. Hille Ris Lambers, R. ter Hofstede, K. L. Krijgsveld, M. Leopold, and M. Scheidat. 2011. Short-term Ecological Effects of an Offshore Wind Farm in the Dutch Coastal Zone; a compilation. *Environmental Research Letters* 6:1–13.
- Loring, P. H., J. D. McLaren, P. A. Smith, L. J. Niles, S. L. Koch, H. F. Goyert, and H. Bai. 2018. *Tracking Movements of Threatened Migratory Rufa Red Knots in U.S. Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Waters*. OCS Study BOEM 2018-046. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Sterling, VA. 145 pp. Available: [https://espis.boem.gov/Final%20Reports/BOEM\\_2018-046.pdf](https://espis.boem.gov/Final%20Reports/BOEM_2018-046.pdf).

- Loring, P. H., P. W. C. Paton, J. D. McLaren, H. Bai, R. Janaswamy, H. F. Goyert, C. R. Griffin, and P. R. Sievert. 2019. *Tracking Offshore Occurrence of Common Terns, Endangered Roseate Terns, and Threatened Piping Plovers with VHF Arrays*. OCS Study BOEM 2019-017. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Sterling, VA. 140 pp. Available: [https://espis.boem.gov/finalreports/BOEM\\_2019-017.pdf](https://espis.boem.gov/finalreports/BOEM_2019-017.pdf).
- Loring, P., A. Lenske, J. McLaren, M. Aikens, A. Anderson, Y. Aubrey, E. Dalton, A. Dey, C. Friis, D. Hamilton, B. Holberton, D. Kriensky, D. Mizrahi, L. Niles, K. L. Parkins, J. Paquet, F. Sanders, A. Smith, Y. Turcotte, A. Vitz, and P. Smith. 2021. *Tracking Movements of Migratory Shorebirds in the US Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Region*. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2021-008. 104 pp. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/studies/Tracking-Migratory-Shorebirds-Atlantic-OCS.pdf>.
- Maggini, I., L. V. Kennedy, A. Macmillan, K. H. Elliot, K. Dean, and C. G. Guglielmo. 2017. Light Oiling of Feathers Increases Flight Energy Expenditure in a Migratory Shorebird. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 220:2372–2379.
- Masden E.A., Reeve R., Desholm M., Fox A.D., Furness R.W., Haydon D.T. 2012. Assessing the Impact of Marine Wind Farms on Birds Through Movement Modelling. *Journal of the Royal Society Interface* 9:2120–2130.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2022. *Northeast Integrated Ecosystem Assessment: Mid-Atlantic Bight*. Available: <https://www.integratedecosystemassessment.noaa.gov/regions/northeast/mid-atlantic-bight>.
- North American Bird Conservation Initiative (NABCI), U.S. Committee. 2016. *The State of the Birds 2016: Report on Public Lands and Waters*. U.S. Department of the Interior. Washington, DC. Available: <https://www.stateofthebirds.org/2016/wpcontent/uploads/2016/05/SoNAB-ENGLISH-web.pdf>.
- Orr, Terry L., Susan M. Herz, and Darrell L. Oakley. 2013. *Evaluation of Lighting Schemes for Offshore Wind Facilities and Impacts to Local Environments*. Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Herndon, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-0116. Available: <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5298.pdf>.
- Paleczny, M., E. Hammill, V. Karpouzi, and D. Pauly. 2015. Population Trend of the World’s Monitored Seabirds, 1950–2010. *PLOS ONE* 10(6):e0129342. Available: <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0129342>.
- Panuccio, M., G. Dell’Omo, G. Bogliani, C. Catoni, and N. Sapir. 2019. Migrating Birds Avoid Flying Through Fog and Low Clouds. *International Journal of Biometeorology* 63:231–239. January 28, 2019. Available: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00484-018-01656-z>.

- Paruk, J. D., E. M. Adams, H. Uher-Koch, K. A. Kovach, D. Long, IV, C. Perkins, N. Schoch, and D. C. Evers. 2016. Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Blood Related to Lower Body Mass in Common Loons. *Science of the Total Environment* 565:360–368.
- Percival, S. 2010. *Kentish Flats Offshore Wind Farm: Diver Surveys 2009–2010*. Ecology Consulting Report to Vattenfall Wind Energy.
- Petersen, Ib Krag, Thomas Kjae Christensen, Johnny Kahlert, Mark Desholm, and Anthony D. Fox. 2006. *Final Results of Bird Studies at the Offshore Wind Farms at Nysted and Horns Rev, Denmark*. National Environmental Research Institute, Ministry of the Environment, Denmark. Available: [https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/NERI\\_Bird\\_Studies.pdf](https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/NERI_Bird_Studies.pdf). Accessed: September 2020.
- Pettersson, J. 2005. *The Impact of Offshore Wind Farms on Bird Life in Southern Kalmar Sound, Sweden: a Final Report Based on Studies 1999–2003*. Report for the Swedish Energy Agency, Lund University, Lund, Sweden.
- Pezy, J. P., A. Raoux, J. C. Dauvin, and Steven Degraer. 2018. An Ecosystem Approach for Studying the Impact of Offshore Wind Farms: A French Case Study. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, fsy125, September 12, 2018.
- Plonczkier, P., and I. C. Simms. 2012. Radar Monitoring of Migrating Pink-footed Geese: Behavioral Responses to Offshore Wind Farm Development. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 49:1187–1194.
- Raoux, A., S. Tecchio, J. P. Pezy, G. Lassalle, S. Degraer, S. Wilhelmsson, M. Cachera, B. Ernande, C. Le Guen, M. Haraldsson, K. Grangere, F. Le Loc'h, J. C. Dauvin, and N. Niquil. 2017. Benthic and Fish Aggregation Inside an Offshore Wind Farm: Which Effects on the Trophic Web Functioning? *Ecological Indicators* 72:33–46.
- Regular, P., W. Montevecchi, A. Hedd, G. Roberson, and S. Wilhelm. 2013. Canadian Fisheries Closure Provides a Large-scale Test of the Impact of Gillnet Bycatch on Seabird Populations. *Biology Letters* 9(4):20130088. Available: <https://royalsocietypublishing.org/doi/pdf/10.1098/rsbl.2013.0088>.
- Roberts, A. J. 2019. *Atlantic Flyway Harvest and Population Survey Data Book*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Laurel, MD.
- Robinson Willmott, J., and G. Forcey. 2014. *Acoustic Monitoring of Temporal and Spatial Abundance of Birds near Outer Continental Shelf Structures: Synthesis Report*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Herndon, VA. BOEM 2014-004. 172 pp. Available: <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5349.pdf>.

- Robinson Willmott, J., G. Forcey, and A. Kent. 2013. *The Relative Vulnerability of Migratory Bird Species to Offshore Wind Energy Projects on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf: An Assessment Method Database*. Final report to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS Study BOEM 2013-207. Available: <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5319.pdf>.
- Roman, L., B. D. Hardesty, M. A. Hindell, and C. Wilcox. 2019. A Quantitative Analysis Linking Seabird Mortality and Marine Debris Ingestion. *Scientific Reports* 9(1):1–7.
- Sigourney, D. B., C. D. Orphanides, and J. M. Hatch. 2019. *Estimates of Seabird Bycatch in Commercial Fisheries off the East Coast of the United States from 2015–2016*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-252. Woods Hole, Massachusetts. 27 pp.
- Skov, H., M. Desholm, S. Heinänen, J. A. Kahlert, B. Laubek, N. E. Jensen, R. Žydelis, and B. P. Jensen. 2016. Patterns of Migrating Soaring Migrants Indicate Attraction to Marine Wind Farms. *Biol. Lett.* 12:20160804.
- Skov, H., S. Heinanen, T. Norman, R. M. Ward, S. Mendez-Roldan, and I. Ellis. 2018. *ORJIP Bird Collision and Avoidance Study*. Final report. The Carbon Trust. United Kingdom. April 2018.
- Tetra Tech. 2021. *Sediment Transport Analysis*. Prepared for Equinor in Support of Empire Wind Project (EW 1 and EW 2). Appendix J, Empire Offshore Wind Construction and Operations Plan.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2018. *Wind Turbines*. Available: <https://www.fws.gov/birds/bird-enthusiasts/threats-to-birds/collisions/wind-turbines.php>.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2021. *Threats to Birds: Migratory Bird Mortality – Questions and Answers*. Available: <https://www.fws.gov/birds/bird-enthusiasts/threats-to-birds.php>.
- Vattenfall. 2023. *Resolving Key Uncertainties of Seabird Flight and Avoidance Behaviours at Offshore Wind Farms: Final Report for the Study Period 2020-2021*. February 2023. 115 pp.
- Vilela, R., C. Burger, A. Diederichs, F. E. Bachl, L. Szostek, A. Freund, A. Braasch, J. Bellebaum, B. Beckers, W. Piper, and G. Nehls. 2021. Use of an INLA Latent Gaussian Modeling Approach to Assess Bird Population Changes Due to the Development of Offshore Wind Farms. *Front. Mar. Sci.* 8:701332. DOI: 10.3389/fmars.2021.701332.
- Wade, H. M., E. A. Madsen, A. C. Jackson, and R. W. Furness. 2016. Incorporating Data Uncertainty when Estimating Potential Vulnerability of Scottish Seabirds to Marine Renewable Energy Developments. *Marine Policy* 70:108–113.
- Wang, J., X. Zou, W. Yu, D. Zhang, and T. Wang. 2019. Effects of Established Offshore Wind Farms on Energy Flow of Coastal Ecosystems: A Case Study of the Rudong Offshore Wind Farms in China. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 171:111–118.

Watts, Bryan D. 2010. *Wind and Waterbirds: Establishing Sustainable Mortality Limits within the Atlantic Flyway*. Center for Conservation Biology Technical Report Series, CCBTR-10-15. College of William and Mary/Virginia Commonwealth University, Williamsburg, VA. 43 pp. Available: [https://www.cbbirds.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/12/ccbtr-10-05\\_Watts-Wind-and-waterbirds-Establishing-sustainable-mortality-limits-within-the-Atlantic-Flyway.pdf](https://www.cbbirds.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/12/ccbtr-10-05_Watts-Wind-and-waterbirds-Establishing-sustainable-mortality-limits-within-the-Atlantic-Flyway.pdf).

Williams, K. A., I. J. Stenhouse, E. E. Connelly, and S. M. Johnson. 2015. *Mid-Atlantic Wildlife Studies: Distribution and Abundance of Wildlife Along the Eastern Seaboard 2012–2014*. Biodiversity Research Institute. Portland, Maine. Science Communications Series BRI 2015-19. 32 pp.

Winship, A. J., B. P. Kinlan, T. P. White, J. B. Leirness, and J. Christensen. 2018. *Modeling At-Sea Density of Marine Birds to Support Atlantic Marine Renewable Energy Planning: Final Report*. OCS Study BOEM 2018-010. Sterling, VA. 67 pp. Available: [https://coastalscience.noaa.gov/data\\_reports/modeling-at-sea-density-of-marine-birds-to-support-atlantic-marine-renewable-energy-planning-final-report/](https://coastalscience.noaa.gov/data_reports/modeling-at-sea-density-of-marine-birds-to-support-atlantic-marine-renewable-energy-planning-final-report/).

#### Section 3.5.4, Coastal Habitat and Fauna

Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.

Kight, C. R., and J. P. Swaddle. 2011. How and Why Environmental Noise Impacts Animals: An Integrative, Mechanistic Review. *Ecology Letters* 14:1052–1061.

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2020. *New Jersey Coastal Management Program*. Trenton (NJ):Bureau of Climate Resilience Planning. Updated October 21, 2020. Available: <https://www.state.nj.us/dep/cmp/>. Accessed: January 2021.

Pinelands Preservation Alliance. 2021. *Pine Barrens Wildlife*. Southampton (NJ); Pinelands Preservation Alliance. Available: <https://pinelandsalliance.org/learn-about-thepinelands/ecosystem/wildlife/>. Accessed: January 2021.

State of New Jersey. 2021a. *Pinelands National Reserve, Plants*. New Lisbon (NJ); Pinelands Commission. Available: <https://nj.gov/pinelands/reserve/plants/>. Accessed: January 2021.

State of New Jersey. 2021b. *Pinelands National Reserve, Animals*. New Lisbon (NJ); Pinelands Commission. Available: <https://nj.gov/pinelands/reserve/anim/>. Accessed: January 2021.

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). No date. *Northeast Climate Hub: Climate Change Impacts to Coastal Forests*. Available: <https://www.climatehubs.usda.gov/hubs/northeast/topic/climate-change-impacts-coastal-forests>. Accessed: January 2023.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), 2023. *Information for Planning and Consulting IPaC resource list for Project 1 and Project 2*. Available: <https://ipac.ecosphere.fws.gov/>. Accessed: March 2023.

### Section 3.5.5, Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat

- Abbott, R. and J. A. Reyff. 2004. *Fisheries and Hydroacoustic Monitoring Program Compliance Report*. San Francisco – Oakland Bay Bridge East Span Seismic Safety Project. 148 pp.
- Able, K. W., and M. P. Fahay. 1998. *The First Year in the Life of Estuarine Fishes in the Middle Atlantic Bight*. Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, New Jersey.
- ACT Engineers, Inc. 2021. *Sediment Sampling and Analysis Report Atlantic City, Atlantic County Dredging Program*. 22 pp.
- Ainslie, M. A., M. B. Halvorsen, R. A. J. Muller, and R. Lippert. 2020. Application of Damped Cylindrical Spreading to Assess Range to Injury Threshold for Fishes from Impact Pile Driving. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 148:108.
- Albert, L., F. Deschamps, A. Jolivet, F. Olivier, L. Chauvaud, and S. Chauvaud. 2020. A Current Synthesis on the Effects of Electric and Magnetic Fields Emitted by Submarine Power Cables on Invertebrates. *Marine Environmental Research* 159:104958.
- Albert, L., O. Maire, F. Olivier, C. Lambert, A. Romero-Ramirez, A. Jolivet, L. Chauvaud, and S. Chauvaud. 2022. Can Artificial Magnetic Fields Alter the Functional Role of the Blue Mussel, *Mytilus edulis*? *Marine Biology* 169:75.
- Amaral, J. L., R. B. Beard, R. J. Barham, A. G. Collett, J. Elliot, A. Frankel, D. Gallien, C. Hager, A. A Kahn, Y. T. Lin, T. Mason, J. H. Miller, A. E. Newhall, G. R. Potty, K. Smith, and K. J. Vigness-Raposa. 2018. *Field Observations During Wind Turbine Foundation Installation at the Block Island Wind Farm, Rhode Island Appendix D: Underwater Sound Monitoring Reports*. OCS Study BOEM 2018-029. 95 pp.
- Anderson, S. C., J. M. Flemming, R. Watson, and H. K. Lotze. 2011. Rapid Global Expansion of Invertebrate Fisheries: Trends, Drivers, and Ecosystem Effects. *PLOS ONE* 6:e14735.
- Andre, M., M. Sole, M. Lenoir, M. Durfort, C. Quero, A. Mas, A. Lombarte, M. van der Schaar, M. Lopez-Bejar, M. Morell, S. Zaugg, and L. Houegnigan. 2011. Low-Frequency Sounds Induce Acoustic Trauma in Cephalopods. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 9:489–493.
- Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.
- Auster, P. J., R. J. Malatesta, R. W. Langton, L. Watting, P. C. Valentine, C. L. S. Donaldson, E. W. Langton, A. N. Shepard, and W. G. Babb. 1996. The Impacts of Mobile Fishing Gear on Seafloor Habitats in the Gulf of Maine (Northwest Atlantic): Implications for Conservation of Fish Populations. *Reviews in Fisheries Science* 4:185–202.
- Auster, P. J., J. Lindholm, S. Schaub, G. Funnell, L. S. Kaufman, and P. C. Valentine. 2003. Use of Sand Wave Habitats by Silver Hake. *Journal of Fish Biology* 62:143–152.

- Austin, B. 1999. The Effects of Pollution on Fish Health. *Journal of Applied Microbiology Symposium Supplement* 85:234–242.
- Bacheler, N. M., P. E. Whitfield, R. C. Munoz, B. B. Harrison, C. A. Harms, and C. A. Buckel. 2015. Movement of Invasive Lionfish *Pterois volitans* Using Telemetry: Importance of Controls to Estimate and Explain Variable Detection Probabilities. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 527:205–220.
- Bacheler, N. M., C. M. Schobernd, S. L. Harter, A. W. David, G. R. Sedberry, and G. T. Kellison. 2022. Reef Fish Community Structure Along the Southeastern US Atlantic Continental Shelf Break and Upper Slope Appears Resistant to Increasing Lionfish (*Pterois volitans/miles*) Density. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 98:75–98.
- Baker, K. and U. Howson. 2021. *Datta Collection and Site Survey Activities for Renewable Energy on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. Biological Assessment*. Bureau of Ocean Energy Management Office of Renewable Energy Programs. U.S. Department of the Interior. 152 pp.
- Balazik, M. T., K. J. Reine, A. J. Spells, C. A. Fredrickson, M. L. Fine, G. C. Garman, and S. P. McNich. 2012. The Potential for Vessel Interactions with Adult Atlantic Sturgeon in the James River, Virginia. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 32:1062–1069.
- Balazik, M. T., D. J. Farrae, T. L. Darden, and G. C. Garman. 2017. Genetic Differentiation of Spring-Spawning and Fall-Spawning Male Atlantic Sturgeon in the James River, Virginia. *PLOS ONE* 12:e0179661.
- Balazik, M., M. Barber, S. Altman, K. Reine, A. Katzenmeyer, A. Bunch, and G. Garman. 2020. Dredging Activity and Associated Sound Have Negligible Effects on Adult Atlantic Sturgeon Migration to Spawning Habitat in a large Coastal River. *PLOS ONE* 15:e0230029.
- Bald, J., C. Hernández, A. Uriarte, J. A. Castillo, P. Ruiz, N. Ortega, Y. T. Enciso, and D. Marina. 2015. *Acoustic Characterization of Submarine Cable Installation in the Biscay Marine Energy Platform (BIMEP)*. [Presentation]. Presented at Bilbao Marine Energy Week, Bilbao, Spain. Available: <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/publications/acoustic-characterization-submarine-cable-installation-biscay-marine-energy-platform>.
- Barker, B. D., A. Z. Horodysky, and D. W. Kerstetter. 2018. Hot or Not? Comparative Behavioral Thermoregulation, Critical Temperature Regimes, and Thermal Tolerances of Invasive Lionfish *Pterois* sp. Versus Native Western North Atlantic Reef Fishes. *Biological Invasions* 20:45–58.
- Bay, S.M., E.Y. Zeng, T.D. Lorenson, K. Tran, and C. Alexander. 2003. Temporal and Spatial Distributions of Contaminants in Sediments of Santa Monica Bay, California. *Marine Environmental Research* 56:255–276.
- Beardsley, R. C., and B. Butman. 1974. Circulation on the New England Continental Shelf: Response to Strong Winter Storms. *Geophysical Research Letters* 1:181–184.

- Beardsley, R. C., and C. D. Winant. 1979. On the Mean Circulation in the Mid-Atlantic Bight. *Journal of Physical Oceanography* 9:612–619.
- Beisiegel, K., A. Darr, M. Gogina, and M. L. Zettler. 2017. Benefits and Shortcomings in the Employment of Non-Destructive Benthic Imagery for Monitoring of Hard-Bottom Habitats. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 121:5–15.
- Beisiegel, K., A. Darr, M. L. Zettler, R. Friedland, U. Grawe, and M. Gogina. 2018. Understanding the Spatial Distribution of Subtidal Reef Assemblages in the Southern Baltic Sea Using Towed Camera Platform Imagery. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 207:82–92.
- Bergstrom, L., F. Sundqvist, and U. Bergstrom. 2013. Effects of an Offshore Wind Farm on Temporal and Spatial Patterns in the Demersal Fish Community. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 485:199–210.
- Berrien, P., and J. Sibunka. 1999. *Distribution Patterns of Fish Eggs in the U.S. Northeast Continental Shelf Ecosystem 1977–1987*. NOAA Technical Report NMFS 145. 310 pp.
- Boehlert, G. W. and B. C. Mundy. 1988. Roles of Behavioral and Physical Factors in Larval and Juvenile Fish Recruitment to Estuarine Nursery Areas. *American Fisheries Society Symposium* 3:51–67.
- Bonzek, C. F., J. Gartland, D. J. Gauthier, and R. J. Latour. 2017. *Northeast Area Monitoring and Assessment Program (NEAMAP) 2016 Data Collection and Analysis in Support of Single and Multispecies Stock Assessments in the Mid-Atlantic: Northeast Area Monitoring and Assessment Program Near Shore Trawl Survey*. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, William & Mary. Available: <https://doi.org/10.25773/7206-KM61>.
- Breimann, S. A., F. G. O’Neill, K. Summerbell, D. J. Mayor. 2022. Quantifying the Resuspension of Nutrients and Sediment by Demersal Trawling. *Continental Shelf Research* 233:104628.
- Brown, J. J. and G. W. Murphy. 2010. Atlantic Sturgeon Vessel-Strike Mortalities in the Delaware Estuary. *Fisheries* 35:72–83.
- Bruintjes, R., J. Purser, K. A. Everley, S. Mangan, S. D. Simpson, and A. N. Radford. 2016. Rapid Recovery Following Short-Term Acoustic Disturbances in Two Fish Species. *Royal Society Open Science* 3:150686.
- Brundage, III, H. M. and R. E. Meadows. 1982. Occurrence of the Endangered Shortnose Sturgeon, *Acipenser brevirostrum*, in the Delaware River Estuary. *Estuaries* 5:203–208.
- Budelmann, B. U. 1992. Hearing in Crustacea. Pages 131–139 in D. B. Webster, R. R. Fay, and A. N. Popper (eds.), *The Evolutionary Biology of Hearing*. Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Buehler, P. E., R. Oestman, J. Reyff, K. Pommerenck, and B. Mitchell. 2015. *Technical Guidance for Assessment and Mitigation of the Hydroacoustic Effects of Pile Driving on Fish*. California Department of Transportation, Division of Environmental Analysis. CTHWANP-RT-15-306.1.1.



- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2014. *Proposed Geological and Geophysical Activities. Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic Planning Areas. Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*. Volume I: Chapters 1–8, Figures, Tables, and Keyword Index. OCS/EIS/EA BOEM 2014-001. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/oil-and-gas-energy-program/GOMR/BOEM-2014-001-v1.pdf>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2018. *Vineyard Wind Offshore Wind Energy Project Scoping Report*. U.S. Department of the Interior.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2019a. *Draft Proposed Guidelines for Providing Information on Lighting and Marking of Structures Supporting Renewable Energy Development*. Office of Renewable Energy Programs. U.S. Department of the Interior.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2019b. *Guidelines for Providing Benthic Habitat Survey Information for Renewable Energy Development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585*. Office of Renewable Energy Programs. U.S. Department of the Interior.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2019c. *Guidelines for Providing Information on Fisheries for Renewable Energy Development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585*. Office of Renewable Energy Programs. U.S. Department of the Interior.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021a. *Vineyard Wind 1 Offshore Wind Energy Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2021-0012. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/vineyard-wind>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021b. *South Fork Wind Farm and South Fork Export Cable Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2020-057. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/south-fork>.
- Burlas, M., and D. Clarke. 2001. Offshore Borrow Area Finfish Collection. Chapter 9 in M. Burlas, G. Ray, D. Clarke (eds.), *The New York District's Biological Monitoring Program for the Atlantic Coast of New Jersey, Asbury Park to Manasquan Section Beach Erosion Control Project*. Available: <https://www.nan.usace.army.mil/Portals/37/docs/civilworks/projects/nj/coast/SHtoBI/Chap9.pdf>.
- Cargnelli, L. M., S. J. Griesbach, D. B. Packer, and E. Weissberger. 1999. *Essential Fish Habitat Source Document: Atlantic Surfclam, Spisula solidissima, Life History and Habitat Characteristics*. Woods Hole, Massachusetts: 22 pp.
- Carpenter, J. R., L. Merckelbach, U. Callies, S. Clark, L. Gaslikova, and B. Baschek. 2016. Potential Impacts of Offshore Wind Farms on North Sea Stratification. *PLOS ONE* 11:1–28.
- Carroll, A. G., R. Przeslawski, A. Duncan, M. Gunning, and B. Bruce. 2017. A Critical Review of the Potential Impacts of Marine Seismic Surveys on Fish & Invertebrates. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 114:9–24.

- Causon, P. D., and A. B. Gill. 2018. Linking Ecosystem Services with Epibenthic Biodiversity Change Following Installation of Offshore Wind Farms. *Environmental Science and Policy* 89:340–347.
- Cazenave, P. W., R. Torres, and J. I. Alen. 2016. Unstructured Grid Modelling of Offshore Wind Farm Impacts on Seasonally Stratified Shelf Seas. *Progress in Oceanography* 145:25–41.
- Celi, M., F. Filiciotto, G. Maricchiolo, L. Genovese, E. M. Quinci, V. Maccarrone, S. Mazzola, M. Vazzana, and G. Buscaino. 2016. Vessel Noise Pollution as a Human Threat to Fish: Assessment of the Stress Response in Gilthead Sea Bream (*Sparus aurata*, Linnaeus 1758). *Fish Physiology and Biochemistry* 42:631–641.
- Cerino, D., A. S. Overton, J. A. Rice, and J. A. Morris, Jr. 2013. Bioenergetics and Trophic Impacts of the Invasive Indo-Pacific Lionfish. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 142:1522–1534.
- Charifi, M., M. Sow, P. Ciret, S. Benomar, and J. C. Massabuau. 2017. The Sense of Hearing in the Pacific Oyster, *Magallana gigas*. *PLOS ONE* 12:e0185353.
- Chen, C., R. C. Beardsley, J. Qi, and H. Lin. 2016. *Use of Finite-Volume Modeling and the Northeast Coastal Ocean Forecast System in Offshore Wind Energy Resource Planning*. Final Report. BOEM 2016-050. Sterling, Virginia: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs.
- Chen, Z., E. Curchitser, R. Chant, and D. Kang. 2018. Seasonal Variability of the Cold Pool over the Mid-Atlantic Bight Continental Shelf. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 123:8203–8226.
- Chen, C., M. Kong, Y.-Y. Wang, Q.-S. Shen, J.-C. Zhong, and C.-X. Fan. 2020. Dredging Method Effects on Sediment Resuspension and Nutrient Release Across the Sediment-Water Interface in Lake Taihu, China. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* 27:25861–25869.
- Chen, C., L. Zhao, S. Gallager, R. Ji, P. He, C. Davis, R. C. Beardsley, D. Hart, W. C. Gentleman, L. Wang, S. Li, H. Lin, K. Stokesbury, and D. Bethoney. 2021. Impacts of Larval Behaviors on Dispersal and Connectivity of sea Scallop Larvae over the Northeast U.S. shelf. *Progress in Oceanography* 195:102604.
- Christian, J. R., A. Mathieu, D. H. Thomson, D. White, and R. A. Buchanan. 2003. *Effect of Seismic Energy on Snow Crab (Chionoecetes opilio)*. Calgary, Alberta Environmental Studies Research Funds Report No. CAL-1-00364. 106 pp.
- Christiansen, N., U. Daewel, B. Djath, and C. Schrum. 2022. Emergence of Large-Scale Hydrodynamic Structures due to Atmospheric Offshore Wind Farm Wakes. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 9:818501.
- Churchill, J. H. 1989. The Effect of Commercial Trawling on Sediment Resuspension and Transport over the Middle Atlantic Bight Continental Shelf. *Continental Shelf Research* 9:841–964.

- Claissé, J. T., D. J. Pondella II, M. Love, L. A. Zahn, C. M. Williams, J. P. Williams, and A. S. Bull. 2014. Oil Platforms off California Are Among the Most Productive Marine Fish Habitats Globally. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science of the United States of America* 11:15462–15467.
- Clark, M. 1999. Fisheries for Orange Roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*) on Seamounts in New Zealand. *Oceanologica Acta* 22:593–602.
- Clarke, D. G., and D. H. Wilber. 2000. *Assessment of Potential Impacts of Dredging Operations Due to Sediment Resuspension*. DOER Technical Notes Collection (ERDC TN-DOER-E9), United States Army Engineering Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.
- Coates, D. A., Y. Deschutter, M. Vincx, and J. Vanaverbeke. 2014. Enrichment and Shifts in Microbenthic Assemblages in an Offshore Wind Farm Area in the Belgian Part of the North Sea. *Marine Environmental Research* 95 (Supplement C):1–12.
- Collie, J. S., G. A. Escanero, P. C. Valentine. 2000. Photographic Evaluation of the Impacts of Bottom Fishing on Benthic Epifauna. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 57:987–1001.
- Condon, R. H., C. M. Duarte, K. A. Pitt, K. L. Robinson, C. H. Lucas, K. R. Sutherland, H. W. Mianzan, M. Bogeberg, J. E. Purcell, M. B. Decker, S. Uye, L. P. Madin, R. D. Brodeur, S. H. D. Haddock, A. Malej, G. D. Parry, E. Eriksen, J. Quiñones, M. Acha, M. Harvey, J. M. Arthur, and W. M. Graham. 2013. Recurrent Jellyfish Blooms Are a Consequence of Global Oscillations. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 110:1000–1005.
- Cones, S. F., Y. Jézéquel, S. Ferguson, N. Aoki, and T. A. Mooney. 2022. Pile Driving Noise Induces Transient Gait Disruptions in the Longfin Squid (*Doryteuthis pealeii*). *Frontiers in Marine Science* 9:1070290.
- Coolen, J. W. P., B. van der Weide, J. Cuperus, M. Blomberg, G. W. N. M. Van Moorsel, M. A. Faasse, O. G. Bos, S. Degraer, and H. J. Lindeboom. 2020. Benthic Biodiversity on Old Platforms, Young Wind Farms, and Rocky Reefs. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 77:1250–1265.
- Corbett, W. T. 2018. *The Behavioural and Physiological Effects of Pile-Driving Noise on Marine Species*. Masters Thesis. University of Exeter. 76 pp.
- Corwin, J. T. 1981. Postembryonic Production and Aging of Inner Ear Hair Cells in Sharks. *Journal of Comparative Neurology* 201:541–553.
- Cote, D., C. J. Morris, P. M. Regular, and M. G. Piersiak. 2020. Effects of 2D Seismic on Snow Crab Movement Behavior. *Fisheries Research* 230:105661.
- Cresci, A., P. Perrichon, C. M. F. Durif, E. Sørhus, E. Johnsen, R. Bjelland, T. Larsen, A. B. Skiftesvik, and H. I. Browman. 2022. Magnetic Fields Generated by the DC Cables of Offshore Wind Farms Have No Effect on Spatial Distribution or Swimming Behavior of Lesser Sandeel Larvae (*Ammodytes marinus*). *Marine Environmental Research* 176:105609.

- Crocker, S. E. and F. D. Fratantonio. 2016. *Characteristics of Sounds Emitted During High-Resolution Marine Geophysical Surveys*. Naval Undersea Warfare Center Division NPT Technical Report 12,203. 265 pp.
- CSA Ocean Sciences Inc. and Exponent. 2019. *Evaluation of Potential EMF Effects on Fish Species of Commercial or Recreational Fishing Importance in Southern New England*. OCS Study BOEM 2019-049. Sterling, Virginia: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management.
- Dadswell, M. J., B. D. Taubert, T. S. Squiers, D. Marchette, and J. Buckley. 1984. Synopsis of Biological Data on Shortnose Sturgeon, *Acipenser brevirostrum*, LeSueur 1818. FAO Fisheries Synopsis No. 140. 53. pp.
- Day, R. D., R. D. McCauley, Q. P. Fitzgibbon, K. Hartmann, and J. M. Semmens. 2016. *Assessing the Impact of Marine Seismic Surveys on Southeast Australian Scallop and Lobster Fisheries*. Fisheries Research and Development Corporation FRDC Project No. 2012/008. 175 pp.
- Day, R. D., R. D. McCauley, Q. P. Fitzgibbon, K. Hartmann, and J. M. Semmens. 2017. Exposure to Seismic Air Gun Signals Causes Physiological Harm and Alters Behavior in the Scallop *Pecten fumatus*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science of the United States of America* 114:e8537–e8546.
- de Juan, S., S. F. Thrush, and M. Demestre. 2007. Functional Changes as Indicators of Trawling Disturbance on a Benthic Community Located in a Fishing Ground (NW Mediterranean Sea). *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 334:117–129.
- De Mesel, I., F. Kerckhof, A. Norro, B. Rumes, and S. Degraer. 2015. Succession and Seasonal Dynamics of the Epifauna Community on Offshore Wind Farm Foundations and Their Role as Stepping Stones for Non-Indigenous Species. *Hydrobiologia* 756:37–50.
- De Robertis, A. and N. O. Handegard. 2013. Fish Avoidance of Research Vessels and the Efficacy of Noise-Reduced Vessels: A Review. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 70:34–45.
- Debusschere, E., B. De Coensel, A. Bajek, D. Botteldooren, K. Hostens, J. Vanaverbeke, S. Vandendriessche, K. Van Ginderdeuren, M. Vincx, and S. Degraer. 2014. In Situ Mortality Experiments with Juvenile Sea Bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in Relation to Impulsive Sound Levels Caused by Pile Driving of Windmill Foundations. *PLOS One* 9:e109280.
- Degraer, S., R. Brabant, B. Rumes, and L. E. Vigin. 2016. *Environmental Impacts of Offshore Wind Farms in the Belgian Part of the North Sea: Environmental Impact Monitoring Reloaded*. Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences, OD Natural Environment, Marine Ecology and Management Section. 287 pp.
- Degraer, S., R. Brabant, B. Rumes, and L. Vigin, eds. 2018. *Environmental Impacts of Offshore Wind Farms in the Belgian Part of the North Sea: Assessing and Managing Effect Spheres of Influence*. Brussels: Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences, OD Natural Environment, Marine Ecology and Management, 136 pp. Available: [https://odnature.naturalsciences.be/downloads/mumm/windfarms/winmon\\_report\\_2018\\_final.pdf](https://odnature.naturalsciences.be/downloads/mumm/windfarms/winmon_report_2018_final.pdf).

- Degraer, S., D. A. Carey, J. W. P. Coolen, Z. L. Hutchison, F. Kerckhof, B. Rumes, and J. Vanaverbeke. 2020. Offshore Wind Farm Artificial Reefs Affect Ecosystem Structure and Functioning. *Oceanography* 33:48–57.
- Di Iorio, L., C. Gervaise, V. Jaud, A. A. Robson, and L. Chauvaud. 2012. Hydrophone Detects Cracking Sounds: Non-Intrusive Monitoring of Bivalve Movement. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 432-433:9–16.
- Dionne, P. E., G. B. Zydlewski, M. T. Kinnison, J. Zydlewski, and G. S. Wippelhauser. 2013. Reconsidering Residency: Characterization and Conservation Implications of Complex Migratory Patterns of Shortnose Sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 70:119–127.
- Doney, S. C., D. S. Busch, S. R. Cooley, and K. J. Kroeker. 2020. The Impacts of Ocean Acidification on Marine Ecosystems and Reliant Human Communities. *Annual Review of Environmental Resources* 45:83–112.
- Dong, A., S. Zhai, Z. Matthias, Z. Yu, H. Zhang, and F. Liu. 2012. Heavy Metals in Changjian Estuarine and Offshore Sediments: Responding to Human Activities. *Acta Oceanologica Sinica* 31:88–101
- Dorrell, R. M., C. J. Lloyd, B. J. Lincoln, T. P. Rippeth, J. R. Taylor, C. P. Caulfield, J. Sharples, J. A. Polton, B. D. Scannell, D. M. Greaves, R. A. Hall, and J. H. Simpson. 2022. Anthropogenic Mixing in Seasonally Stratified Shelf Seas by Offshore Wind Farm Infrastructure. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 9:830927.
- Elliot, J., A. A. Khan, L. Ying-Tsong, T. Mason, J. H. Miller, A. E. Newhall, G. R. Potty, K. J. Vigness-Raposa. 2019. *Field Observations During Wind Turbine Operations at the Block Island Wind Farm, Rhode Island*. Final Report to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS Study BOEM 2019-028.
- Emeana, C. J., T. J. Hughes, J. K. Dix, T. M. Gernon, T. J. Henstock, C. E. L. Thompson, and J. A. Pilgrim. 2016. The Thermal Regime Around Buried Submarine High-Voltage Cables. *Geophysical Journal International* 206:1051–1064.
- Emery, K. O. 1966. *The United States Geological Background*. Geological Survey Professional Paper 529-A. 30 pp.
- Enger, P. S., H. E. Karlsen, F. R. Knudsen, and O. Sand. 1993. Detection and Reaction of Fish to Infrasonic. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 196:108–112.
- Enger, S. A. and D. A. Mann. 2005. Auditory Sensitivity of Sergeant Major Damselfish *Abudefduf saxatilis* from post-Settlement Juvenile to adult. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 285:213–222.
- Epsilon Associates, Inc. (Epsilon). 2020. *Draft Construction and Operations Plan: Volume III. Vineyard Wind Project*. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/Vineyard-Wind/>.

- Ernst, D. A. and K. J. Lohmann. 2018. Size-Dependent Avoidance of a Strong Magnetic Anomaly in Caribbean Spiny Lobsters. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 221:172205.
- Fabrizio, M. C., J. P. Manderson, and J. P. Pessutti. 2014. Home Range and Seasonal Movements of Black Sea Bass (*Centropristis striata*) During Their Inshore Residency at a Reef in the Mid-Atlantic Bight. *Fishery Bulletin* 112:82–97.
- Farmer, N. A., L. P. Garrison, C. Horn, M. Miller, T. Gowan, R. D. Kenney, M. Vukovich, J. R. Willmott, J. Pate, D. H. Webb, T. J. Mullican, J. D. Stewart, K. Bassos-Hull, C. Jones. D. Adams, N. A. Pelletier, J. Waldron, and S. Kajiura. 2022. The Distribution of Manta Rays in the Western North Atlantic Ocean off the Eastern United States. *Nature* 22:6544.
- Fay, R. R. and A. N. Popper. 2000. Evolution of Hearing in Vertebrates: The Inner Ears and Processing. *Hearing Research* 149:1–10.
- Fayram, A. H., and A. de Risi. 2007. The Potential Compatibility of Offshore Wind Power and Fisheries: An Example Using Bluefin Tuna in the Adriatic Sea. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 50:597–605.
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 2012. *Final Environmental Statement and Final Section 4(f) Evaluation for Tappan Zee Hudson River Crossing Project Interstate 87/287, Rockland and Westchester Counties, New York*. 774 pp.
- Ferguson, M. D., D. Evensen, L. A. Ferguson, D. Bidwell, J. Firestone, T. L. Dooley, and C. R. Mitchell. 2021. Uncharted Waters: Exploring Coastal Recreation Impacts, Coping Behaviors, and Attitudes Towards Offshore Wind Energy Development in the United States. *Energy Research & Social Science* 75:102029.
- Ferrari, M. C. O., M. I. McCormick, M. G. Meekan, S. D. Simpson, S. L. Nedelec, and D. P. Chivers. 2018. School Is Out on Noisy Reefs: The Effect of Boat Noise on Predator Learning and Survival of Juvenile Coral Reef Fishes. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 285:rsb.2018.003.
- Filiciotto, F., M. Vazzana, M. Celi, V. Maccarrone, M. Ceraulo, G. Buffa, V. Di Stefano, S. Mazzola, and G. Buscaino. 2014. Behavioural and Biochemical Stress Responses of *Palinurus elephas* After Exposure to Boat Noise Pollution in Tank. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 84:104–114.
- Ford, W. L., J. R. Longard, and R. E. Banks. 1952. On the Nature, Occurrence and Origin of Cold Low Salinity Water Along the Edge of the Gulf Stream. *Journal of Marine Research* 11:281–293.
- Friedland, K. D., and J. A. Hare. 2007. Long-Term Trends and Regime Shifts in Sea Surface Temperature on the Continental Shelf of the Northeast United States. *Continental Shelf Research* 27:2313–2328.

- Gaichas, S. K., J. Hare, M. Pinsky, G. Depiper, O. Jensen, T. Lederhouse, J. Link, D. Lipton, R. Seagraves, J. Manderson, and M. Clark. 2015. *Climate Change and Variability: A White Paper to Inform the Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council on the Impact of Climate Change on Fishery Science and Management*. Second Draft. Available: [https://static1.squarespace.com/static/511cdc7fe4b00307a2628ac6/t/5c5c8fa9652dea319f3f8fe6/1549569962945/MAFMC-Climate-Change-and-Variability-White-Paper\\_Apr2015.pdf](https://static1.squarespace.com/static/511cdc7fe4b00307a2628ac6/t/5c5c8fa9652dea319f3f8fe6/1549569962945/MAFMC-Climate-Change-and-Variability-White-Paper_Apr2015.pdf).
- Germano, J. D., D. C. Rhoads, R. M. Valente, D. A. Carey, and M. Solan. 2011. The Use of Sediment Profile Imaging (SPI) for Environmental Impact Assessments and Monitoring Studies: Lessons Learned from the Past Four Decades. *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review* 49:235–298.
- Gerstner, C. L. 1998. Use of Substratum Ripples for Flow Refuging by Atlantic Cod, *Gadus morhua*. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 51:455–460.
- Gill, A. B., I. Gloyne-Philips, J. Kimber, and P. Sigray. 2014. Marine Renewable Energy, Electromagnetic (EM) Fields and EM-Sensitive Animals. Chapter 6 in M.A. Shields, A.I.L. Payne (eds). *Marine Renewable Energy Technology and Environmental Interactions*. Springer. pp 61–79.
- Gill, A. B., M. Bartlett, and F. Thomsen. 2012. Potential Interactions between Diadromous Fishes of U.K. Conservation Importance and the Electromagnetic Fields and Subsea Noise from Marine Renewable Energy Developments. *Journal of Fish Biology* 81:664–695.
- Gill, A. B., S. Degraer, A. Lipsky, N. Mavraki, E. Methratta, and R. Brabant. 2020. Setting the Context for Offshore Wind Development Effects on Fish and Fisheries. *Oceanography* 33:118–127.
- Gillson, J.P., T. Bašić, P.I. Davison, W.D. Riley, L. Talks, A.M. Walker, and I.C. Russel. A Review of Marine Stressors Impacting Atlantic Salmon *Salmo salar*, with an Assessment of the Major Threats to English stocks. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 32:879–919.
- Glarou, M., M. Zrust, and J. C. Svendsen. 2020. Using Artificial-Reef Knowledge to Enhance the Ecological Function of Offshore Wind Turbine Foundations: Implications for Fish Abundance and Diversity. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 8:8050331.
- Goddard, J. H. R., and M. S. Love. 2008. *Megabenthic Invertebrates on Shell Mounds Under Oil and Gas Platforms Off California*. MMS OCS Study, Minerals Management Service: 60.
- Green, S. J., J. K. Matley, D. E. Smith, B. Castillo II, J. L. Akins, R. S. Nemeth, C. Pollock, and K. Reale-Munroe. 2021. Broad-Scale Acoustic Telemetry Reveals Long-Distance Movements and Large Home Ranges for Invasive Lionfish on Atlantic Coral Reefs. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 673:117–134.
- Greene, J. K., M. G. Anderson, J. Odell, and N. Steinberg, eds. 2010. *The Northwest Atlantic Marine Ecoregional Assessment: Species, Habitats and Ecosystems. Phase One*. The Nature Conservancy, Eastern U.S. Division, Boston, MA.

- Grieve, B. D., E. N. Curchitser, and R. R. Rykaczewski. 2016. Range Expansion of the Invasive Lionfish in the Northwest Atlantic with Climate Change. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 546:225–237.
- Griffin, R. A., G. J. Robinson, A. West, I. T. Gloyne-Phillips, and R. F. K. Unsworth. 2016. Assessing Fish and Motile Fauna Around Offshore Windfarms Using Stereo Baited Video. *PLOS ONE* 11:e0149701.
- Guerra, Á., Á. F. González, S. Pascual, and E. G. Dawe. 2011. The Giant Squid *Architeuthis*: An Emblematic Invertebrate that can Represent Concern for the Conservation of Marine Biodiversity. *Biological Conservation* 144:1989–1997.
- Guida, V., A. Drohan, H. Welch, J. McHenry, D. Johnson, V. Kentner, J. Brink, D. Timmons, and E. Estela-Gomez. 2017. *Habitat Mapping and Assessment of Northeast Wind Energy Areas*. OCS Study BOEM 2017-088. Sterling, Virginia: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management.
- Hager, C., J. Kahn, C. Watterson, J. Russo, and K. Hartman. 2014. Evidence of Atlantic Sturgeon Spawning in the York River System. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 143:1217–1219.
- Hager, C. H., J. C. Watterson, and J. E. Kahn. 2020. Spawning Drivers and Frequency of Endangered Atlantic Sturgeon in the York River System. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 149:474–485.
- Hale, E. A., I. A. Park, M. T. Fisher, R. A. Wong, M. J. Stangl, and J. H. Clark. 2016. Abundance Estimate for and Habitat Use by Early Juvenile Sturgeon Within the Delaware River Estuary. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 145:1193–1201.
- Halvorsen, M. B., B. M. Casper, C. M. Woodley, T. J. Carlson, and A. N. Popper. 2011. *Hydroacoustic Impacts on Fish From Pile Installation*. National Cooperative Highway Research Program Transportation Research Board. 25 pp.
- Hamernik, R. P. and K. D. Hsueh. 1991. Impulse Noise: Some Definitions, Physical Acoustics and Other Considerations. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 90:189–196.
- Handegard, N. O., K. Michalsen, and Tjøstheim. 2003. Avoidance Behaviour in Cod (*Gadus morhua*) to a Bottom-Trawling Vessel. *Aquatic Living Resources* 16:265–270.
- Harding, H.R., T. A. C. Gordon, K. Wong, M. I. McCormick, S. D. Simpson, and A. N. Radford. 2020. Condition-Dependent Responses of Fish to Motorboats. *Biology Letters* 16:20200401.
- Hare, J. A., W. E. Morrison, M. W. Nelson, M. M. Stachura, E. J. Teeters, R. B. Griffis, M. A. Alexander, J. D. Scott, L. Alade, R. J. Bell, A. S. Chute, K. L. Curti, T. H. Curtis, D. Kircheis, J. F. Kocik, S. M. Lucey, C. T. McCandless, L. M. Milke, D. E. Richardson, E. Robillard, H. J. Walsh, M. C. McManus, K. E. Marancik, and C. A. Griswold. 2016. A Vulnerability Assessment of Fish and Invertebrates to Climate Change on the Northeast U.S. Continental Shelf. *PLOS ONE* 11:e0146756.
- Harrison, S. and M. Rousseau. 2020. Comparison of Artificial and Natural Reef Productivity in Nantucket Sound, MA, USA. *Estuaries and Coasts* 43:2092–2105.



- Harsanyi, P., K. Scott, B. A. A. Easton, G. de la Cruz Ortiz, E. C. N. Chapman, A. J. R. Piper, C. M. V. Rochas, and A. R. Lyndon. 2022. The Effects of Anthropogenic Electromagnetic Fields (EMF) on the Early Development of Two Commercially Important Crustaceans, European lobster, *Homarus Gammarus* (L.) and Edible Crab, *Cancer pagurus* (L.). *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 10:10050564.
- Haven, D. S. 1959. Migration of the Croaker, *Micropogon undulatus*. *Copeia* 1959:25–30.
- Haver, S. M., J. D. Adams, L. T. Hatch, S. M. Van Parijs, R. P. Dziak, J. Haxel, S. A. Heppell, M. F. McKenna, D. K. Mellinger, and J. Gedamke. 2021. Larve Vessel Activity and Low-Frequency Underwater Sound Benchmarks in United States Waters. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 8:669528.
- Hawkins, A., and A. Popper. 2017. A Sound Approach to Assessing the Impact of Underwater Noise on Marine Fishes and Invertebrates. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 74:635–651.
- Hawkins, A. D., L. Roberts. 2014. Responses of free-Living Coastal Pelagic Fish to Impulsive Sounds. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 135:3101–3116.
- Hawkins, A. D., R. A. Hazelwood, A. N. Popper, and P. C. Macey. 2021. Substrate Vibrations and Their Potential Effects Upon Fishes and invertebrates. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*.
- HDR. 2019. *Benthic Monitoring During Wind Turbine Installation and Operation at the Block Island Wind Farm, Rhode Island – Year 2*. Final Report to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS Study BOEM 2019-019.
- HDR. 2020. *Benthic and Epifaunal Monitoring During Wind Turbine Installation and Operation at the Block Island Wind Farm, Rhode Island – Project Report*. OCS Study BOEM 2020-044. Available: [https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/BOEM\\_2020-044.pdf](https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/BOEM_2020-044.pdf).
- Herbert-Read, J. E., L. Kremer, R. Bruintjes, A. N. Radford, and C. C. Ioannou. 2017. Anthropogenic Noise Pollution from Pile-Driving Disrupts the Structure and Dynamics of Shoals. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 284:20171627.
- Hilton, E. J., B. Kynard, M. T. Balazik, A. Z. Horodysky, and C. B. Dillman. 2016. Review of Biology, Fisheries, and Conservation Status of the Atlantic Sturgeon, *Acipenser oxyrinchus oxyrinchus* Mitchell, 1815. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 32:30–66.
- Hinchey, E. K., L. C. Schaffner, C. C. Hoar, B. W. Vogt, and L. P. Battle. 2006. Responses of Estuarine Benthic Invertebrates to Sediment Burial: The Importance of Mobility and Adaptation. *Hydrobiologia* 556:85–98.
- Holles, S., S. D. Simpson, A. N. Radford, L. Berten, and D. Lecchini. 2013. Boat Noise Disrupts Orientation Behaviour in a Coral Reef Fish. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 485:295–300.
- Holmes, L. J., J. McWilliam, M. C. O. Ferrari, and M. I. McCormick. 2017. Juvenile Damsel Fish Are Affected But Desensitize to Small Motor Boat Noise. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 494:63–68.

- Hooper, T., C. Hattam, and M. Austen. 2017a. Recreational Use of Offshore Wind Farms: Experiences and Opinions of Sea Anglers in the UK. *Marine Policy* 78:55–60.
- Hooper, T., N. Beaumont, and C. Hattam. 2017b. The Implications of Energy Systems for Ecosystem Services: A Detailed Case Study of Offshore Wind. *Renewable & Sustainable Energy Reviews* 70:230–241.
- Hudson, D. M., J. S. Krumholz, D. I. Pochtar, N. C. Dickenson, G. Dossot, G. Phillips, E. P. Baker, and T. E. Moll. 2022. Potential Impacts from Simulated Vessel Noise and Sonar on Commercially Important Invertebrates. *PeerJ* 10:12841.
- Hutchinson, Z. L., P. Sigray, H. He, A. B. Gill, J. King, and C. Gibson. 2018. *Electromagnetic Field (EMF) Impacts on Elasmobranch (Sharks, Rays, and Skates) and American Lobster Movement and Migration from Direct Current Cables*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2018-003.
- Hutchison, Z. L., A. B. Gill, P. Sigray, H. He, and J. W. King. 2020a. Anthropogenic Electromagnetic Fields (EMF) influence the Behaviour of Bottom-Dwelling Marine Species. *Scientific Reports* 10:4219.
- Hutchison, Z. L., D. H. Secor, and A. B. Gill. 2020b. The Interaction Between Resource Species and Electromagnetic Fields Associated with Electricity Production by Offshore Wind Farms. *Oceanography* 33:96–107.
- Hutchison, Z. L., A. B. Gill, P. Sigray, H. He, and J. W. King. 2021. A Modelling Evaluation of Electromagnetic Fields Emitted by Buried Subsea Power Cables and Encountered by Marine Animals: Considerations for Marine Renewable Energy Development. *Renewal Energy* 177:72–81.
- Iafrate, J. D., S. L. Watwood, E. A. Reyier, D. M. Scheidt, G. A Dossot, and S. E. Crocker. 2016. Effects of Pile Driving on the Residency and Movement of Tagged Reef Fish. *PLOS One* 11:e0163638.
- Integral Consulting Inc. (Integral). 2020. *Sediment Profile and Plan View Imaging Survey of the Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind Project Areas July 12–20, 2020. Final Report*. Atlantic Shores Wind COP Volume II, Appendix II-G4. 433 pp.
- Itano, D. G., and K. N. Holland. 2000. Movement and Vulnerability of Bigeye (*Thunnus obesus*) and Yellowfin Tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) in Relation to FADs and Natural Aggregation Points. *Aquatic Living Resources* 13:213–223.
- Jac, C., N. Desroy, J.-C. Duchene, A. Foveau, C. Labrune, L. Lescure, and S. Vaz. 2021. Assessing the Impact of Trawling on Benthic Megafauna: Comparative Study of Video Surveys vs. Scientific Trawling. *ICES of Marine Science* 78:1636–1649.
- Jakubowska, M., B. Urban-Lalinga, Z. Otremba, and E. Andrulowics. 2019. Effects of Low Frequency Electromagnetic Field on the Behavior and Bioenergetics of the Polychaete *Hediste diversicolor*. *Marine Environmental Research* 150:104766.

- Jakubowska-Lehrmann, M., M. Bialowas, Z. Otremba, A. Hallman, S. Sliwinska-Wilczewska, and B. Urban-Malinga. 2022. Do Magnetic Fields Related to Submarine Power Cables Affect the Functioning of a Common Bivalve? *Marine Environmental Research* 179:105700.
- Jennings, S., T. A. Dinmore, D. E. Duplisea, K. J. Warr, and J. E. Lancaster. 2001. Trawling Disturbance Can Modify Benthic Production Processes. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 70:459–475.
- Jennings, S., M. D. Nicholson, T. A. Dinmore, and J. E. Lancaster. 2002. Effects of Chronic Trawling Disturbance on the Production of Infaunal Communities. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 243:251–260.
- Jézéquel, Y., S. Cones, F. H. Jensen, H. Brewer, J. Collins, and T. A. Mooney. 2022. Pile Driving Repeatedly Impacts the Giant Scallop (*Placopecten magellanicus*). *Scientific Reports* 12:15380.
- Jimenez-Arranz, G., D. Hedgeland, S. Cook, N. Banda, P. Johnston, and E. Oliver. 2020. Acoustical characterization of a Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit. *Proceedings of Meetings on Acoustics* 37:070005.
- Johnson, M. W., A. Everest, and R. W. Young. 1947. The Role of Snapping Shrimp (Crangon and Synalpheus) in the Production of Underwater Noise in the Sea. *Biological Bulletin* 93:122–138.
- Jones, J. B. 1992. Environmental Impact of Trawling on the Seabed: A Review. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 26:59–67.
- Jones, I. T., J. A. Stanley, and T. A. Mooney. 2020. Impulsive Pile Driving Noise Elicits Alarm Responses in Squid (*Doryteuthis pealeii*). *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 150:110792.
- Jones, I. T., J. F. Peyla, H. Clark, Z. Song, J. A. Stanley, and T. A. Mooney. 2021. Changes in Feeding Behavior of Longfin Squid (*Doryteuthis pealeii*) During Laboratory Exposure to Pile Driving Noise. *Marine Environmental Research* 165:105250.
- Kaplan, M. B. and T. A. Mooney. 2016. Coral Reef Soundscapes May Not Be Detectable Far from the Reef. *Scientific Reports* 6:31862.
- Kahn, J. E. 2014. Atlantic Sturgeon Annual Spawning Run Estimate in the Pamunkey River, Virginia. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 143:1508–1514.
- Kaiser, M. J. 2019. Recent Advances in Understanding the Environmental Footprint of Trawling on the Seabed. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 97:755–762.
- Kaiser, M. J. 2000. Fishing-Gear Restrictions and Conservation of Benthic Habitat Complexity. *Conservation Biology* 14:1512–1525.
- Kaiser, M. J., J. S. Collie, S. J. Hall, S. Jennings, and I. R. Poiner. 2002. Modification of Marine Habitats by Trawling Activities: Prognosis and Solutions. *Fish and Fisheries* 3:114–136.
- Kaldellis, J. K., and D. Apostolou. 2017. Life Cycle Energy and Carbon Footprint of Offshore Wind Energy. Comparison with Onshore Counterpart. *Renewable Energy* 108:72–84.

- Kastelein, R. A., N. Jennings, A. Kommeren, L. Helder-Hoek, and J. Schop. 2017. Acoustic Dose-Behavioral Response Relationship in Sea Bass Exposed to Playbacks of Pile Driving Sounds. *Marine Environmental Research* 130:315–324.
- Kavet, R., M. Wyman, A. Klimley, and X. Vergara. 2016. *Assessment of Potential Impact of Electromagnetic Fields from Undersea Cable on Migratory Fish Behavior*. Report by Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) for Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) and U.S. Department of Energy (DOE). OCS Study BOEM 2016-041. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/environmental-stewardship/Environmental-Studies/Pacific-Region/Studies/BOEM-2016-041.pdf>.
- Kazyak, D. C., S. L. White, B. A. Lubinski, R. Johnson, and M. Eackles. 2021. Stock Composition of Atlantic Sturgeon (*Acipenser oxyrinchus oxyrinchus*) Encountered in Marine and Estuarine Environments on the U.S. Atlantic Coast. *Conservation Genetics* 22:767–781.
- Kenyon, T. N. 1996. Ontogenetic Changes in the Auditory Sensitivity of Damselfishes (Pomacentridae). *Journal of Comparative Physiology A: Sensory, Neural, and Behavioral Physiology* 179:553–561.
- Kerckhof, F, S. Degraer, A. Norro, and B. Rumes. 2011. Offshore Intertidal Hard Substrata: A New Habitat Promoting Non-Indigenous Species in the Southern North Sea: An Exploratory Study. Chapter 4 (pages 27–37) in S. Degraer, R. Brabant, B. Rumes (eds), *Offshore Wind Farms in the Belgian Part of the North Sea: Selected Findings from the Baseline and Targeted Monitoring*. Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences, Management Unit of the North Sea Mathematical Models, Brussels, Belgium.
- Kerckhof, F., B. Rumes, and S. Degraer. 2019. About “Mytilisation” and “Slimeification”: A Decade of Succession of the Fouling Assemblages on Wind Turbines Off the Belgian Coast. Pages 73–84 in S. Degraer, R. Brabant, B. Rumes, and L. Vigin (eds.), *Memoirs on the Marine Environment: Environmental Impacts of Offshore Wind Farms in the Belgian Part of the North Sea*. Available: [https://odnature.naturalsciences.be/downloads/mumm/windfarms/winmon\\_report\\_2019\\_final.pdf](https://odnature.naturalsciences.be/downloads/mumm/windfarms/winmon_report_2019_final.pdf).
- Kimball, M. E., J. M. Miller, P. E. Whitfield, and J. A. Hare. 2004. Thermal Tolerance and Potential Distribution of Invasive Lionfish (*Pterois volitans/miles* complex) on The East Coast of the United States. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 283:269–278.
- Kipple, B. and C. Gabriele. 2003. *Glacier Bay Watercraft Noise – Noise Characterization for Tour, Charter, Private, and Government Vessels*. Naval Surface Warfare Center – Detachment Bremerton Technical Report NSWCCD-71-TR-2004/545. 55 pp.
- Klimley, A. P., M. T. Wyman, R. Kavet. 2017. Chinook Salmon and Green Sturgeon Migrate through San Francisco Estuary Despite Large Distortions in the Local Magnetic Field Produced by Bridges. *PLOS ONE* 12:e0169031.
- Klimley, A. P., N. F. Putman, B. A. Keller, and D. Noakes. 2021. A Call to Assess the Impacts of Electromagnetic Fields from Subsea Cables on the Movement Ecology of Marine Migrants. *Conservation Science and Practice* 3:e436.

- Kongsberg Maritime AS. 2005. *APOS For the HIPAP System Acoustic Positioning Operator Station (APOS) – Instruction Manual*. Norway. 190 pp.
- Krebs J., F. Jacobs, and A. N. Popper. 2016. Avoidance of Pile-Driving Noise by Hudson River Sturgeon During Construction of the New NY Bridge at Tappan Zee. Pages 555–563 in A. N. Popper and A. Hawkins (eds.), *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life II*. Dublin (Ireland).
- Krone, R., L. Guttow, T. Brey, J. Dannheim, and A. Schroder. 2013. Mobile Demersal Megafauna at Artificial Structures in the German Bight-Likely Effects of Offshore Wind Farm Development. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 125:1–12.
- Krone, R., G. Dederer, P. Kanstinger, P. Kramer, C. Schneider, and I. Schmalenback. 2017. Mobile Demersal Megafauna at Common Offshore Wind Turbine Foundations in the German Bight (North Sea) Two Years After Deployment – Increased Production Rate of *Cancer pagurus*. *Marine Environmental Research* 123:53–61.
- Kyhn, L. A., J. Tougaard, and S. Sveegaard. 2011. *Underwater Noise From the Drillship Stena Forth in Disko West, Baffin Bay, Greenland*. NERI Technical Report no. 838. 34 pp.
- Kynard, B., M. Breece, M. Atcheson, M. Kieffer, and M. Mangold. 2009. Life History and Status of Shortnose Sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum*) in the Potomac River. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 25:34–38.
- Ladich, F. and A. H. Bass. 2011. Vocal Behavior of Fishes. Pages 321–328 in A. P. Farrell (ed.), *Encyclopedia Of Fish Physiology: From Genome to Environment*. Academic Press.
- Ladich, F. and R. R. Fay. 2013. Auditory Evoked Potential Audiometry in Fish. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 23:317–364.
- Lentz, S. J. 2008. Observations and a Model of the Mean Circulation over the Middle Atlantic Bight Continental Shelf. *Journal of Physical Oceanography* 38:1203–1221.
- Lentz, S. J. 2017. Seasonal Warming in the Middle Atlantic Bight Cold Pool. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 122:941–954.
- Levin, J., J. Wilkin, N. Fleming, and J. Zavala-Garay. 2018. Mean Circulation of the Mid-Atlantic Bight from a Climatological Data Assimilative Model. *Ocean Modelling* 128:1:14.
- Love, M. S., J. T. Claisse, and A. Roeper. 2019. An Analysis of the Fish Assemblages Around 23 Oil and Gas Platforms off California with Comparisons with Natural Habitats. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 95:477–514.
- Lucey, S. M., and J. A. Nye. 2010. Shifting Species Assemblages in the Northeast US Continental Shelf Large Marine Ecosystem. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 415:23–33.

- MacGillivray, A. O., Z. Li, and D. E. Hannay. 2019. Slowing Deep-Sea Commercial Vessels Reduces Underwater Radiated Noise. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 146:1.15116140.
- Mallet, D. and D. Pelletier. 2014. Underwater Video Techniques for Observing Coastal Marine Biodiversity: A Review of Sixty Years of Publications (1952-2012). *Fisheries Research* 154:44–62.
- Malme, C. I., P. R. Miles, G. W. Miller, W. J. Richardson, D. G. Roseneau, D. H. Thomson, and C. R. Greene, Jr. 1989. *Analysis and Ranking of the Acoustic Disturbance Potential of Petroleum Industry Activities and Other Sources of Noise in the Environment of Marine Mammals in Alaska*. U.S. Department of the Interior. Minerals Management Service. Report No. 6945. 307 pp.
- Mavraki, N., S. Degraer, and J. Vanaverbeke. 2021. Offshore Wind Farms and the Attraction-Production Hypothesis: Insights from a Combination of Stomach Content and Stable Isotope Analyses. *Hydrobiologia* 848:1639–1657.
- McCormick, C. A. 2011. Auditory/Lateral Line CNS: Anatomy. Pages 283–297 in A. P. Farrell (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Fish Physiology: From Genome to Environment*. Academic Press.
- McGregor, F., A. J. Richardson, A. J. Armstrong, A. O. Armstrong, and C. L. Dudgeon. 2019. Rapid Wound Healing in a Reef Manta Ray Masks the Extent of Vessel Strike. *PLOS ONE* 14:e0225681.
- McKenna, K., C. Robine, S. Evert, and R. Robinson. 2018. *Evaluation of Fisheries and Utilization of Dredged Hole # 86 (USACE ID #34) Atlantic County, New Jersey*. Stockton University. 425 pp.
- McKenna, M. F., S. M. Wiggins, and J. A. Hildebrand. 2013. Relationship Between Container Ship Underwater Noise Levels and Ship Design, Operational and Oceanographic Conditions. *Scientific Reports* 3:01760.
- Methratta, E. T., and W. Dardick. 2019. Meta-Analysis of Finfish Abundance at Offshore Wind Farms. *Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture* 27:242–260.
- Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC). 2017. *Unmanaged Forage Omnibus Amendment: Amendment 20 to the Summer Flounder, Scup, and Black Sea Bass Fishery Management Plan, Amendment 18 to the Mackerel, Squid, and Butterfish Fishery Management Plan, Amendment 6 to the Bluefish Fishery Management Plan, Amendment 5 to the Tilefish Fishery Management Plan, Amendment 5 to the Spiny Dogfish Fishery Management Plan, Including an Environmental Assessment, Regulatory Impact Review, and Regulatory Flexibility Act Analysis*. Dover, DE.
- Miles, J., T. Martin, and L. Goddard. 2017. Current and Wave Effects Around Windfarm Monopile Foundations. *Coastal Engineering* 121:167–178.
- Miles, T., S. Murphy, J. Kohut, S. Borsetti, and D. Munroe. 2021. Offshore Wind Energy and the Mid-Atlantic Cold Pool: A Review of Potential Interactions. *Marine Technology Society Journal* 55:72–87.

- Miller, J. H., G. R. Potty, Y. Lin, A. Newhall, K. Vigness-Raposa, J. L. Giard, and T. Mason. 2017. *Overview of Underwater Acoustic and Seismic Measurements of the Construction and Operation of the Block Island Wind Farm*. 31 pp.
- Minerals Management Service (MMS). 2007. *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Alternative Energy Development and Production and Alternate Use of Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf: Final Environmental Impact Statement*. U.S. Department of the Interior. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2007-046. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/Guide-To-EIS/>.
- Minerals Management Service (MMS). 2009. *Cape Wind Energy Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. January 2009. U.S. Department of the Interior. OCS Publication No. 2008-040. Available: [https://www.energy.gov/sites/prod/files/DOE-EIS-0470-Cape\\_Wind\\_FEIS\\_2012.pdf](https://www.energy.gov/sites/prod/files/DOE-EIS-0470-Cape_Wind_FEIS_2012.pdf).
- Minkoff, D., N. F. Putman, J. Atema, and W. Ardren. 2020. Nonanadromous and Anadromous Atlantic Salmon Differ in Orientation Responses to Magnetic Displacements. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 77:1846–1852.
- Miro, J.M., C. Megina, I. Donazar-Aramendia, J.C. Garcia-Gomez. 2022. Effects of Maintenance Dredging on the Macrofauna of the Water Column in a Turbid Estuary. *Science of the Total Environment* 806:151304.
- Misund, O. A., and A. Aglen. 1992. Swimming Behaviour of Fish Schools in the North Sea During Acoustic Surveying and Pelagic Trawl Sampling. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 49:325–334.
- Montgomery, J. C., A. Jeffs, S. D. Simpson, M. Meekan, and C. Tindle. 2006. Sound as an Orientation Cue for the Pelagic Larvae of Reef Fishes and Decapod Crustaceans. *Advances in Marine Biology* 51:144:196.
- Mooney, T. A., R. T. Hanlon, J. Christensen-Dalsgaard, P. T. Madsen, D. R. Ketten, and P. E. Nachtigall. 2010. Sound detection by the Longfin Squid (*Loligo pealeii*) Studied with Auditory Evoked Potentials: Sensitivity to low-Frequency Particle Motion and Not Pressure. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 213:3748–3759.
- Mooney, T. A., M. H. Andersson, and J. Stanley. 2020. Acoustic Impacts of Offshore Wind Energy on Fishery Resources an Evolving Source and Varied Effects across a Wind Farm’s Lifetime. *Oceanography* 33:82–95.
- Morandi, A., S. Berkman, R. Dauksis, J. Zottoli, A. McMahon, S. Davies, and M. Bernardo. 2021. *Atlantic Shores 2020 Benthic Assessment Report*. Final Version. December. 183 pp.
- Morris, C. J., D. Cote, S. Bruce Martin, and D. Mullaney. 2020. Effects of 3D Seismic Surveying on Snow Crab Fishery. *Fisheries Research* 232:105719.

- Moser, J., and G. R. Shepherd. 2009. Seasonal Distribution and Movement of Black Sea Bass (*Centropristis striata*) in the Northwest Atlantic as Determined from a Mark-Recapture Experiment. *Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science* 40:17–28.
- Mueller-Blenkle, C., P. K. McGregor, A. B. Gill, M. H. Andersson, J. Metcalfe, V. Bendall, P. Sigra, D. Wood, and F. Thompson. 2010. *Effects of Pile-Driving Noise on the Behaviour of Marine Fish*. COWRIE Technical Report: Fish 06-06. 63 pp.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries (NOAA Fisheries). 2015. *Endangered Species Section 7 Consultation: Biological Opinion: Deepwater Wind: Block Island Wind Farm and Transmission System*. NER-2015-12248. 270 pp.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries (NOAA Fisheries). 2017. *Final Amendment 10 to the 2006 Consolidated Atlantic Highly Migratory Species Fishery Management Plan: Essential Fish Habitat*. Office of Sustainable Fisheries and Atlantic Highly Migratory Species Management Division. Silver Spring, Maryland: 442.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Office of National Marine Sanctuaries. 2017. *Small but Mighty: Understanding Sand Lance in Stellwagen Bank National Marine Sanctuary*. Available: <https://sanctuaries.noaa.gov/news/jan17/sand-lance-stellwagen-bank.html>.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries (NOAA Fisheries). 2018. *Monitoring the Northeast Shelf Ecosystem*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/feature-story/monitoring-northeast-shelf-ecosystem>.
- Nedelec, S., S. Mills, D. Lecchini, B. Nedelec, S. Simpson, and A. Radford. 2016. Repeated Exposure to Noise Increases Tolerance in a Coral Reef Fish. *Environmental Pollution* 216:428–436.
- Nedelec, S. L., A. N. Radford, L. Pearl, B. Nedelec, M. I. McCormick, M. G. Meekan, and S. D. Simpson. 2017. Motorboat Noise Impacts Parental Behaviour and Offspring Survival in a Reef Fish. *The Royal Society Proceedings B* 284:20170142.
- Nedwell, J. R., and B. Edwards. 2004. *A Review of Measurements of Underwater Man-made Noise Carried out by Subacoustech Ltd, 1993-2003*. Subacoustech Ltd. 136 pp.
- Nedwell, J. R., A. G. Brooker, and R. J. Barham. 2012. *Assessment of Underwater Noise During the Installation of Export Power Cables at the Beatrice Offshore Wind Farm*. Subacoustech. Report No. E318R0106. 15 pp.
- Nedwell, J. R., A. W. H. Turnpenny, J. Lovell, S. J. Parvin, R. Workman, J. A. L. Spinks, and D. Howell. 2007. *A Validation of the dBht As a Measure of the Behavioural and Auditory Effects of Underwater Noise*. Subacoustech. Report No. 534R1231.



- Neo, Y. Y., J. Seitz, R. A. Kastelein, H. V. Winter, C. ten Cate, and H. Slabbekoorn. 2014. Temporal Structure of Sound Affects Behavioural Recovery from Noise Impact in European Seabass. *Biological Conservation* 178:65–73.
- Neo, Y. Y., J. Hubert, L. Bolle, H. V. Winter, C. Ten Cate, and H. Slabbekoorn. 2016. Sound Exposure Changes European Seabass Behaviour in a Large Outdoor Floating Pen: Effects of Temporal Structure and a Ramp-Up Procedure. *Environmental Pollution* 214:26–34.
- Neo, Y. Y., J. Hubert, L. J. Bolle, H. V. Winter, and H. Slabbekoorn. 2018. European Seabass Respond More Strongly to Noise Exposure at night and Habituate Over Repeated Trials Of Sound Exposure. *Environmental Pollution* 239:367–374.
- New England Fishery Management Council (NEFMC). 2017. *Final Omnibus Essential Fish Habitat Amendment 2*. Available: <https://www.nefmc.org/library/omnibus-habitat-amendment-2>.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2019. *Locations of New Jersey Artificial Reefs*.
- New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA). 2017. *New York State Offshore Wind Master Plan: Fish and Fisheries Study Final Report*. 2020 pp.
- Nichols, T. A., T. W. Anderson, and A. Širović. 2015. Intermittent Noise Induces Physiological Stress in a Coastal Marine Fish. *PLOS One* 10:e139157.
- Nyqvist, D., C. Durif, M. G. Johnsen, D. De Jong, T. N. Forland, and L. D. Sivle. 2020. Electric and Magnetic Senses in Marine Animals, and Potential Behavioral Effects of Electromagnetic Surveys. *Marine Environmental Research* 155:104888.
- Ocean Wind LLC (Ocean Wind). 2022. *Construction and Operations Plan, Ocean Wind Offshore Wind Farm*. Volumes I–III. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/ocean-wind-construction-and-operations-plan/>.
- O’Herron, J. C., II, K. W. Able, and R. W. Hastings. 1993. Movements of Shortnose Sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum*) in the Delaware River. *Estuaries* 16:235–240.
- Öhman, M.C., P. Sigray, and H. Westerberg. 2007. Offshore Windmills and the Effects of Electromagnetic Fields on Fish. *AMBIO: A Journal of the Human Environment* 36:630–633.
- Orr, T., S. Herz, and D. Oakley. 2013. *Evaluation of Lighting Schemes for Offshore Wind Facilities and Impacts to Local Environments*. OCS Study BOEM 2013-0116. Herndon, Virginia: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Program.
- Pacheco, A.L. 1988. *Characterization of the Middle Atlantic Water Management Unit of the Northeast Regional Action Plan*. U.S. Department of Commerce. 332 pp.

- Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory (PMEL). 2020. *Ocean Acidification: The Other Carbon Dioxide Problem*. Available: <https://www.pmel.noaa.gov/co2/story/Ocean+Acidification>.
- Page, H. M., J. E. Dugan, D. S. Dugan, J. B. Richards, and D. M. Hubbard. 1999. Effects of an Offshore Oil Platform on the Distribution and Abundance of Commercially Important Crab Species. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 185:47–57.
- Palanques, A., S. Paradis, P. Puig, P. Masque, and C. Lo Iacono. 2022. Effects of Bottom Trawling on Trace Metal Contamination of Sediments Along the Submarine Canyons of the Gulf of Palermo (Southwestern Mediterranean). *Science of the Total Environment* 814:152658.
- Paradis, S., M. Goni, P. Masque, R. Duran, M. Arjona-Camas, A. Palanques, and P. Puig. 2021. Persistence of Biogeochemical Alterations of Deep-Sea Sediments by Bottom Trawling. *Geophysical Research Letters* 48:e2020GL091279.
- Paris, C. B., and R. K. Cowen. 2004. Direct Evidence of a Biophysical Retention Mechanism for Coral Reef Fish Larvae. *Limnology and Oceanography* 49:1964–1979.
- Parsons, M. J. G., C. Erbe, M. G. Meekan, and S. K. Parsons. 2021. A Review and Meta-Analysis of Underwater Noise Radiated by Small (<25 m length) Vessels. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 9:jmse9080827.
- Passerotti, M. S., A. H. Andres, and L.J. Natanson. 2020. Inferring Life History Characteristics of the Oceanic Whitetip Shark *Carcharhinus longimanus* from Vertebral Bomb Radiation. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 7:581775.
- Pate, J. H. and A. D. Marshall. 2020. Urban Manta Rays: Potential Manta Ray Nursery Habitat Along a Highly Developed Florida Coastline. *Endangered Species Research* 43:51–64.
- Patek, S. N. 2002. Squeaking with a Sliding Joint: Mechanics and Motor Control of Sound Production in Palinurid Lobsters. *The Journal of Experimental Biology* 205:2375–2385.
- Payne, J. F., C. A. Andrews, L. L. Fancey, A. L. Cook, and J. R. Christian. 2007. *Pilot Study on the Effects of Seismic Air Gun Noise on Lobster (Homarus americanus)*. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 2712. 53 pp.
- Petruny-Parker, M., A. Malek, M. Long, D. Spencer, F. Mattera, E. Hasbrouck, J. Scotti, K. Gerbino, and J. Wilson. 2015. *Identifying Information Needs and Approaches for Assessing Potential Impacts of Offshore Wind Farm Development on Fisheries Resources in the Northeast Region*. OCS Study BOEM 2015-037. Herndon, Virginia: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs.
- Pilskaln, C. H., J. H. Churchill, and L. M. Mayer. 1998. Resuspension of Sediment by Bottom Trawling in the Gulf of Maine and Potential Geochemical Consequences. *Conservation Biology* 12:1223–1229.

- Poppelier, T., J. Bonsberger, B. W. Berkhaut, R. Pollmanns, and V. Schluessel. 2022. Acoustic Discrimination in the Grey Bamboo Shark *Chiloscyllium griseum*. *Nature* 12:6520.
- Popper, A. N., M. Salmon, and K. W. Horch. 2001. Acoustic Detection and Communication by Decapod Crustaceans. *Journal of Comparative Physiology A* 187:83–89.
- Popper, A. N., A. D. Hawkins, R. R. Fay, D. Mann, S. Bartol, T. Carlson, S. Coombs, W. T. Ellison, R. Gentry, M. B. Halvorsen, and S. Løkkenborg. 2014. *Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles*. ASA S3/SC1. 4 TR-2014. Technical Report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI.
- Popper, A. N., A. D. Hawkins, and M. B. Halvorsen. 2019. *Anthropogenic Sound and Fishes*. Washington State Department of Transportation. WSDOT Research Report. Report Number WA-RD 891.1. 170 pp.
- Popper, A. N., A. D. Hawkins, and J. A. Sisneros. 2022. Fish Hearing “Specialization” – A Re-Evaluation. *Hearing Research* 425:108393.
- Queiros, A. M., J. G. Hiddink, M. J. Kaiser, and H. Hinz. 2006. Effects of Chronic Bottom Trawling Disturbance on Benthic Biomass, Production and Size Spectra in Different Habitats. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 335:91–103.
- Radford, C., A. Jeffs, C. Tindle, and J. C. Montgomery. 2008. Resonating Sea Urchin Skeletons Create Choruses. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 362:37–43.
- Radford, A. N., L. Lèbre, G. Lecaillon, S. L. Nedelec, and S. D. Simpson. 2016. Repeated Exposure Reduces the Response to Impulsive Noise in European Seabass. *Global Change Biology* 22:3349–3360.
- Reubens, J. T., S. Degraer, and M. Vincx. 2014. The Ecology of Benthopelagic Fishes at Offshore Wind Farms: A Synthesis of 4 Years of Research. *Hydrobiologica* 727:121–136.
- Rice, A. N., S. C. Farina, A. J. Makowski, I. M. Kaatz, P. S. Lobel, W. E. Bemis, and A. H. Bass. 2022. Evolutionary Patterns in Sound Production Across Fishes. *Ichthyology & Herpetology* 110:1–12.
- Rikardsen, A. H., D. Righton, J. F. Strom, E. B. Thorstad, P. Gargan, T. Sheehan, F. Okland, C. M. Chittenden, R. D. Hedger, T. F. Naesje, M. Renkawitz, J. Sturlaugsson, P. Caballero, H. Baktoft, J. G. Davidsen, E. Halttunen, S. Wright, B. Finstad, and K. Aerestrup. 2021. Redefining the Oceanic Distribution of Atlantic Salmon. *Nature* 11:12266.
- Roberts, L., and M. E. Laidre. 2019. Finding a Home in the Noise: Cross-Modal Impact of Anthropogenic Vibration on Animal Search Behaviour. *Biology Open* 8:041988.
- Roberts, L., S. Cheesman, T. Breithaupt, and M. Elliot. 2015. Sensitivity of the Mussel *Mytilus edulis* to Substrate-Borne Vibration in relation to Anthropogenically Generated Noise. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 538:185–195.

- Roberts, L., H. R. Harding, I. Voellmy, R. Bruintjes, S. D. Simpson, A. N. Radford, T. Breithaupt, and M. Elliot. 2016. *Exposure of Benthic Invertebrates to Sediment Vibration: From Laboratory Experiments to Outdoor Simulated Pile-Driving*. Fourth International Conference on the Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life 27:010029.
- Ross, D. 1976. *Mechanics of Underwater Noise*. Pergamon Press, Inc. 375 pp.
- Ross, S. T., W. T. Slack, R. J. Heise, M. A. Dugo, H. Rogillio, B. R. Bowen, P. Mickle, and R. W. Heard. 2009. Estuarine and Coastal Habitat Use of Gulf Sturgeon (*Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi*) in the North-Central Gulf of Mexico. *Estuaries and Coasts* 32:360–374.
- Ross, S. W., M. Rhode, S. T. Viada, and R. Mather. 2015. *Fish Species Associated with Shipwreck and Natural Hard-bottom Habitats from the Middle to Outer Continental Shelf of the Middle Atlantic Bight Near Norfolk Canyon*. NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service. Available: <https://sp.nmfs.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/ross.pdf>.
- Rothermel, E. R., M. T. Balazik, J. E. Best, M. W. Breece, D. A. Fox, B. I. Gahagan, D. E. Haulsee, A. L. Higgs, M. H. P. O'Brien, M. J. Oliver, I. A. Park, and D. H. Secor. 2020. Comparative Migration Ecology of Striped Bass and Atlantic Sturgeon in the US Southern Mid-Atlantic Bight Flyway. *PLOS ONE* 15:e0234442.
- Ruppel, C. D., T. C. Weber, E. R. Staaterman, S. J. Labak, and P. E. Hart. 2022. Categorizing Active Marine Acoustic Sources Based on Their Potential to Affect Marine Animals. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 10:12278.
- Sabatini, M. 2007. *Spisula solida*: A Surf Clam. In H. Tyler-Walters and K. Hiscock (eds.), *Marine Life Information Network: Biology and Sensitivity Key Information Reviews*. Plymouth: Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. Available: <https://www.marlin.ac.uk/species/detail/2030>.
- Scanlan, M. M., N. F. Putman, A. M. Pollock, and D. L. G. Noakes. 2019. Magnetic Map in Nonanadromous Atlantic Salmon. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 115:10995–10999.
- Schweitzer, C. C., R. N. Lipcius, and B. G. Stevens. 2018. Impacts of a Multi-Trap Line on Benthic Habitat Containing Emergent Epifauna Within the Mid-Atlantic Bight. *Marine Science* 75:2202–2212.
- Schwinghamer, P., J. Y. Guigne, and W. C. Siu. 1996. Quantifying the Impact of Trawling on Benthic Habitat Structure Using High Resolution Acoustics and Chaos Theory. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 53:288–296.
- Scott, K., P. Harsanyi, and A. R. Lyndon. 2018. Understanding the Effects of Electromagnetic Field Emissions from Marine Renewable Energy Devices (MREDs) on the Commercially Important Edible Crab, *Cancer pagurus* (L.). *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 131:580–588.

- Scott, K., P. Harsanyi, B. A. A. Easton, A. J. R. Piper, C. M. V. Rochas, and A. R. Lyndon. 2021. Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields (EMF) from Submarine Power Cables Can Trigger Strength-Dependent Behavioural and Physiological Responses in Edible Crab, *Cancer pagurus* (L.). *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 9:9070776.
- Secor, D. H., F. Zhang, M. H. P. O'Brien, and M. Li. 2018. Ocean Destratification and Fish Evacuation Caused by Mid-Atlantic Tropical Storm. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 76:573–584.
- Shelledy, K., B. Phelan, J. Stanley, and H. Soulen. 2018. *Could Offshore Wind Energy Construction Affect Black Sea Bass Behavior?*
- Siga, I., G. S. Caldwell, and R. Brintjes. 2016. Influence of Pile Driving on the Clearance Rate of the Blue Mussel, *Mytilus edulis* (L.). *Proceedings of Meetings on Acoustics* 27:2.0000277.
- Simpson, S. D., M. Meekan, J. Montgomery, R. McCauley, and A. Jeffs. 2005. Homeward Sound. *Science* 308:221.
- Simpson, S. D., A. N. Radford, S. L. Nedelec, M. C. O. Ferrari, M. I. McCormick, and M. G. Meekan. 2016. Anthropogenic Noise Increases Fish Mortality by Predation. *Nature Communications* 7:10544.
- Slater, W. L., J. J. Pierson, M. B. Decker, E. D. Houde, C. Lozano, and J. Seuberling. 2020. Fewer Copepods, Fewer Anchovies, and More Jellyfish: How Does Hypoxia Impact the Chesapeake Bay Zooplankton Community? *Diversity* 12:d12010035.
- Smith, C. J., H. Rumohr, I. Karakassis, and K.-N. Papadopoulou. 2003. Analysing the Impact of Bottom Trawls on Sedimentary Seabeds with Sediment Profile Imagery. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 285-286:479–496.
- Smith, T. I. J., and J. P. Clugston. 1997. Status and Management of Atlantic Sturgeon, *Acipenser oxyrinchus*, in North America. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 48:335–346.
- Smythe, T., D. Bidwell, and G. Tyler. 2021. Optimistic with Reservations: The Impacts of the United States' First Offshore Wind Farm on the Recreational Fishing Experience. *Marine Policy* 127:104440.
- Snyder, D. B., W. H. Bailey, K. Palmquist, B. R. T. Cotts, and K. R. Olsen. 2019. *Evaluation of Potential EMF Effects on Fish Species of Commercial or Recreational Fishing Importance in Southern New England*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Headquarters, Sterling, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2019-049. 59 pp.
- Solan, M., C. Hauton, J. A. Godbold, C. L. Wood, T. G. Leighton, and P. White. 2016. Anthropogenic Sources of Underwater Sound Can Odify How Sediment-Dwelling Invertebrates Mediate Ecosystem properties. *Scientific Reports* 6:20540.
- Solé, M., M. Lenoir, M. Durfort, M. López-Bejar, A. Lombarte, M. van der Schaar, and M. André. 2013. Does Exposure to Noise from Human Activities Compromise Sensory Information from Cephalopod Statocysts? *Deep Sea Research Part II: Tropical Studies in Oceanography* 95:160–181.

- Solé, M., P. Sigray, M. Lenoir, M. van der Schaar, E. Lalander, and M. André. 2017. Offshore Exposure Experiments on Cuttlefish Indicate Received Sound Pressure and Particle Motion Levels Associated with Acoustic Trauma. *Scientific Reports* 7:45899.
- Solé, M., S. De Vreese, J.-S. Fortuño, M. van der Schaar, A. M Sánchez, and M. André. 2022. Commercial Cuttlefish Exposed to Noise from Offshore Windmill Construction Show Short-Range Acoustic Trauma. *Environmental Pollution* 312:119853.
- Sparling, C. E., A. C. Seitz, E. Madsen, and K. Smith. 2020. *Collision Risk for Animals and Turbines*. Pages 29–66 in A. E. Copping, and L. G. Hemery (eds.), *OES-Environmental 2020 State of the Science Report: Environmental Effects of Marine Renewable Energy Development Around the World*. Report for Ocean Energy Systems (OES). DOI: 102172/1632878. Available: <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/publications/state-of-the-science-2020>.
- Spiga, I., N. Aldred, and G. S. Caldwell. 2017. Anthropogenic Noise Compromises the Anti-Predator Behaviour of the European Seabass, *Dicentrarchus labrax* (L.). *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 122:297–305.
- Staaterman, E. R., C. W. Clark, A. J. Gallagher, M. S. deVries, T. Claverie, and S. N. Patek. 2011. Rumbling in the Benthos: Acoustic Ecology of the California Mantis Shrimp *Hemisquilla californiensis*. *Aquatic Biology* 13:97–105.
- Staaterman, E., C. B. Paris, and A. S. Kough. 2014. First Evidence of Fish Larvae Producing Sounds. *Biology Letters* 10:20140643.
- Staaterman, E., A. J. Gallagher, P. E. Holder, C. H. Reid, A. H. Altieri, M. B. Ogburn, J. L. Rummer, and S. J. Cooke. 2020. Exposure to Boat Noise in the Field Yields Minimal Stress Response in Wild Reef Fish. *Aquatic Biology* 29:93–103.
- Stankevičiūtė, M., M. Jakubowska, J. Pazusiene, T. Makaras, Z. Otremba, B. Urban-Malinga, D. P. Fey, M. Greszkiewicz, G. Sauliute, J. Barsiene, and E. Andrulewcz. 2019. Genotoxic and Cytotoxic Effects of 50 Hz 1 mT Electromagnetic Field on Larval Rainbow Trout (*Onchorhynchus mykiss*), Baltic Clam (*Limecola balthica*) and Common Ragworm (*Hediste diversicolor*). *Aquatic Toxicology* 208:109–117.
- Stanley, J. A., C. A. Radford, and A. G. Jeffs. 2012. Location, Location, Location: Finding a Suitable Home Among the Noise. *Proceedings of The Royal Society B* 279:3622–3631.
- Stanley, J. A., S. M. Van Parijs, and L. T. Hatch. 2017. Underwater Sound from Vessel Traffic Reduces the Effective Communication Range in Atlantic Cod and Haddock. *Scientific Reports* 7:s41598-017-14743-9
- Stanley, J. A., P. E. Caiger, B. Phelan, K. Shelledy, T. A. Mooney, and S. M. Van Parijs. 2020. Ontogenetic Variation in the Auditory Sensitivity of Black Sea Bass (*Centropristis striata*) and the Implications of Anthropogenic Sound on Behavior and Communication. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 223:jeb219683.

- Steimle, F. W., and W. Figley. 1996a. *1994 Epifauna on Tire Units from the Garden State North and Garden State South Artificial Reef Off Long Beach Island, New Jersey*. Northeast Fisheries Science Center Reference Document 96-09. 22 pp.
- Steimle, F. W., and W. Figley. 1996b. The Importance of Artificial Reef Epifauna to Black Sea Bass Diets in the Middle Atlantic Bight. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 16:433–439.
- Steimle, F. W., and C. Zetlin. 2000. Reef Habitats in the Middle Atlantic Bight: Abundance, Distribution, Associated Biological Communities, and Fishery Resource Use. *Marine Fisheries Review* 62: 24–42.
- Stein, A. B., K. D. Friedland, and M. Sutherland. 2004. Atlantic Sturgeon Marine Distribution and Habitat Use Along the Northeastern Coast of the United States. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 133:527–537.
- Stephenson, J. R., A. J. Gingerich, R. S. Brown, B. D. Pflugrath, Z. Deng, T. J. Carlson, M. J. Langeslay, M. L. Ahmann, R. L. Johnson, and A. G. Seaburg. 2010. Assessing Barotrauma in Neutrally and Negatively Buoyant Juvenile Salmonids Exposed to Simulated Hydro-Turbine Passage Using a Mobile Aquatic Barotrauma Laboratory. *Fisheries Research* 106:271–278.
- Stevens, B. G., C. Schweitzer, and A. Price. 2019. *Hab in the MAB: Characterizing Black Sea Bass Habitat in the Mid-Atlantic Bight*. Final Report to the Atlantic Coastal Fish Habitat Partnership (ACFHP). 60 pp.
- Stevenson, D., L. Chiarella, D. Stephan, R. Reid, K. Willheim, J. McCarthy, and M. Pentony. 2004. *Characterization of the Fishing Practices and Marine Benthic Ecosystems of the Northeast U.S. Shelf, and an Evaluation of the Potential Effects of Fishing on Essential Fish Habitat*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-181. 194 pp.
- Stober, U., and F. Thomsen. 2021. How Could Operational Underwater Sound from Future Offshore Wind Turbines Impact Marine Life? *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 149:1791–1795.
- Taormina, B., J. Bald, A. Want, G. Thouzeau, M. Lejart, N. Desroy, and A. Carlier. 2018. A Review of Potential Impacts of Submarine Power Cables on the Marine Environment: Knowledge Gaps, Recommendations, and Future Directions. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 96:380–391.
- Thaxton, W. C., J. C. Taylor, and R. G. Asch. 2020. Climate-Associated Trends and Variability in Ichthyoplankton Phenology from the Longest Continuous Larval Fish Time Series on the East Coast of the United States. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 650:269–287.
- Thomsen, F., A. Gill, M. Kosecka, M. Andersson, M. Andre, S. Degraer, T. Folegot, J. Gabriel, A. Judd, T. Neumann, A. Norro, D. Risch, P. Sigray, D. Wood, and B. Wilson. 2015. *MaRVEN- Environmental Impacts of Noise, Vibrations and Electromagnetic Emissions from Marine Renewable Energy*. Final Study Report. European Commission, Directorate General for Research and Innovation. September 2015.

- Todd, V. L. G., L. D. Williamson, S. E. Cox, I. B. Todd, and P. I. Macreadie. 2020. Characterizing the First Wave of Fish and Invertebrate Colonization on a New Offshore Petroleum Platform. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 2020:1127–1136.
- Todd, V. L. G., I. Susini, L. D. Williamson, I. B. Todd, D. L. McLean, and P. I. Macreadie. 2021. Characterizing the Second Wave of Fish and Invertebrate Colonization of an Offshore Petroleum Platform. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 78:1131–1145.
- Tougaard, J., L. Hermannsen, and P. T. Madsen. 2020. How Loud is the Underwater Noise from Operating Offshore Wind Turbines? *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 148:2885–2893.
- Townsend, D. W., A. C. Thomas, L. M. Mayer, M. A. Thomas, and J. A. Quinlan. 2004. Oceanography of the Northwest Atlantic Continental Shelf (1,W). Chapter 5 in A. R. Robinson and K. H. Brink (eds.), *The Sea: The Global Coastal Ocean: Interdisciplinary Regional Studies and Syntheses*. Harvard University Press.
- Townsend, D. W., N. R. Pettigrew, M. A. Thomas, M. G. Neary, D. J. McGillicuddy, Jr., and J. O'Donnell. 2015. Water Masses and Nutrient Sources of the Gulf of Maine. *U.S. Department of Health & Human Services* 73:93–122.
- Trenkel, V. M., S. Vaz, C. Albouy, A. Brind'Amour, E. Duhamel, P. Laffargue, J. B. Romagnan, J. Simon, and P. Lorance. 2019. We Can Reduce the Impact of Scientific Trawling on Marine Ecosystems. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 609:277–282.
- U.S. Atlantic Salmon Assessment Committee (USASAC). 2020. *Annual Report of the U.S. Atlantic Salmon Assessment Committee*. Report No. 33 – 2020 Activities. 185 pp.
- Vabø, R., K. Olsen, and I. Huse. 2002. The Effect of Vessel Avoidance of Wintering Norwegian Spring Spawning Herring. *Fisheries Research* 58:59–77.
- van Berkel, J., H. Burchard, A. Christensen, L. O. Mortensen, O. S. Petersen, and F. Thomsen. 2020. The Effects of Offshore Wind Farms on Hydrodynamics and Implications for Fishes. *Oceanography* 33:108–117.
- van Den Berg, A. V. And A. Schuijf. 1983. Discrimination of Sound Based on the Phase Difference Between Particle Motion and Acoustic Pressure in the Shark *Chiloscyllium griseum*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B, Biological Sciences* 218:127–134.
- Van Dijk, T. A. G. P., and M. G. Kleinhans. 2005. Processes Controlling the Dynamics of Compound Sand Waves in the North Sea, Netherlands. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 110:000173.



- Vandendriessche, S., A. M. Ribeiro da Costa, and K. Hostens. 2016. Wind Farms and Their Influence on the Occurrence of Ichthyoplankton and Squid Larvae. In S. Degraer, R. Brabant, B. Rumes, and L. E. Vigin (eds.), *Environmental Impacts of Offshore Wind Farms in the Belgian Part of the North Sea: Environmental Impact Monitoring Reloaded*. Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences, OD Natural Environment, Marine Ecology and Management Section.
- Vaughan, D. S. and J. T. Carmichael. 1999. *Assessment of Atlantic Red Drum for 1999: Northern and Southern Regions*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-447. 83 pp.
- Wale, M. A., S. D. Simpson, and A. N. Radford. 2013. Size-Dependent Physiological Responses of Shore Crabs to Single and Repeated Playback of Ship Noise. *Biology Letters* 9:20121194.
- Wale, M. A., R. A. Briers, and K. Kiele. 2021. Marine Invertebrate Anthropogenic Noise Research – Trends in methods and Future Directions. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 173:112958.
- Walsh, H. J., D. E. Richardson, K. E. Marancik, and J. A. Hare. 2015. Long-Term Changes in the Distributions of Larval and Adult Fish in the Northeast U.S. Shelf Ecosystem. *PLOS ONE* 10:e0137382.
- Warner, G. and A. McCrodon. 2011. *Underwater Sound Measurements*. Anchorage, AK.
- Weilgart, L. 2018. *The Impact of Ocean Noise Pollution on Fish and Invertebrates*. Report for OceanCare. Switzerland. Available: [https://www.oceancare.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/10/OceanNoise\\_FishInvertebrates\\_May2018.pdf](https://www.oceancare.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/10/OceanNoise_FishInvertebrates_May2018.pdf).
- Welsh, S. A., M. F. Mangold, J. E. Skjveland, and A. J. Spells. 2002. Distribution and Movement of Shortnose Sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum*) in the Chesapeake Bay. *Estuaries* 25:101–104.
- Whitfield, P. E., R. C. Munoz, C. A. Buckel, B. P. Degan, D. W. Freshwater, and J. A. Hare. 2014. Native Fish Community Structure and Indo-Pacific Lionfish *Pterois volitans* Densities Along a Depth-Temperature Gradient in Onslow Bay, North Carolina, USA. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 509:241–254.
- Wiernicki, C. J., D. Liang, H. Bailey, and D. H. Secor. 2020. The Effect of Swim Bladder Presence and Morphology on Sound Frequency Detection for Fishes. *Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture* 28:459–477.
- Wilber, D. H. and D. G. Clarke. 2007. Defining and Assessing Benthic Recovery Following Dredging and Dredged Material Disposal. Pages 603–618 in R.E. Randall (ed.), *Proceedings of the XVIII World Dredging Congress*. Lake Buena Vista, FL, USA. Newman Printing Co., Bryan, TX, USA.
- Wilber, D. H., D. G. Clarke, G. L. Ray, and M. Burlas. 2003. Response of Surf Zone Fish to Beach Nourishment Operations on the Northern Coast of New Jersey, USA. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 250:231–246.

- Wilber, D. H., W. Brostoff, D. G. Clarke, and G. L. Ray. 2005. *Sedimentation: Potential Biological Effects of Dredging Operations in Estuarine and Marine Environments*. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center ERDC TN-DOER-E20. Available: <https://clu.in.org/download/contaminantfocus/sediments/potential-biological-effets-doere20.pdf>.
- Wilber, D. H., L. Brown, M. Griffin, G. R. DeCelles, and D. A. Carey. 2022a. Demersal Fish and Invertebrate Catches Relative to Construction and Operation of North America's First Offshore Wind Farm. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* :fsac051.
- Wilber, D. H., L. Brown, M. Griffin, G. R. DeCelles, and D. A. Carey. 2022b. Offshore Wind Farm Effects on Flounder and Gadid Dietary Habits and Condition on the Northeastern US Coast. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 683:123–138.
- Wilhelmsson, D., and O. Langhamer. 2014. The Influence of Fisheries Exclusion and Addition of Hard Substrata on Fish and Crustaceans. Pages 49–60 in M. A. Shields and A. I. L. Payne (eds.), *Marine Renewable Energy Technology and Environmental Interactions*. Dordrecht: Springer.
- Wyman, M. T., A. P. Klimley, R. D. Battleson, T. V. Agosta, E. D. Chapman, P. J. Haverkamp, M. D. Pagel, and R. Kavet. 2018. Behavioral Responses by Migrating Juvenile Salmonids to a Subsea High-Voltage DC Power Cable. *Marine Biology* 165:134.
- Wysocki, L. E., J. P. Dittami, and F. Ladich. 2006. Ship Noise and Cortisol Secretion in European Freshwater Fishes. *Biological Conservation* 128:501–508.
- Young, C. N. and J. K. Carlson. 2020. The Biology and Conservation Status of the Oceanic Whitetip Shark (*Carcharhinus longimanus*) and Future Directions for Recovery. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 30:293–312.

### Section 3.5.6, Marine Mammals

- Ainslie, M. A., C. A. F. de Jong, S. B. Martin, J. L. Miksis-Olds, J. D. Warren, K. D. Heaney, C. A. Hillis, and A. O. MacGillivray. 2020. *ADEON (Atlantic Deepwater Ecosystem Observatory Network) Project Dictionary (Terminology Standard) FINAL*. Jasco Applied Sciences for the University of New Hampshire: Available: [https://adeon.unh.edu/sites/default/files/user-uploads/ADEON%20Project%20Dictionary\\_FINAL.pdf](https://adeon.unh.edu/sites/default/files/user-uploads/ADEON%20Project%20Dictionary_FINAL.pdf).
- Arveson, P., and D. Vendittis. 2000. Radiated Noise Characteristics of a Modern Cargo Ship. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 2000:118–129.
- Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2022. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind Application for Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA) Rulemaking and Letter of Authorization*. August.
- Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023a. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.

- Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023b. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind Updates to the Application for Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA) Rulemaking and Letter of Authorization*. March.
- Au, W. W. L., and M. C. Hastings. 2008. *Principles of Marine Bioacoustics*. New York: Springer.
- Azzara, A., W. M. von Zahren, and J. Newcomb. 2013. Mixed-methods Analytic Approach for Determining Potential Impacts of Vessel Noise on Sperm Whale Click Behavior. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 2013:4566–4574.
- Balcomb, K. C., and D. E. Claridge. 2001. A Mass Stranding of Cetaceans Caused by Naval Sonar in the Bahamas. *Bahamas Journal of Science* 8:1–12.
- Baulch, S., and C. Perry. 2014. Evaluating the Impacts of Marine Debris on Cetaceans. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 80:210–221.
- Bejarano, A., J. Michel, J. Rowe, Z. Li, D. F. McCay, and D. S. Etkin. 2013. *Environmental Risks, Fate, and Effects of Chemicals Associated with Wind Turbines on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Herndon, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-213. Available: <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5330.pdf>. Accessed: September 2020.
- Bejder, L., A. Samuels, H. Whitehead, H. Finn, and S. Allen. 2009. Impact Assessment Research: Use and Misuse of Habituation, Sensitisation and Tolerance in Describing Wildlife Responses to Anthropogenic Stimuli. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 395:177–185.
- Benhemma-Le Gall, A., I. Graham, N. Merchant, and P. Thompson. 2021. Broad-Scale Responses of Harbor Porpoises to Pile-Driving and Vessel Activities During Offshore Windfarm Construction. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 8:664724.
- Benjamins, S., V. Harnois, H. C. M. Smith, L. Johanning, L. Greenhill, C. Carter, and B. Wilson. 2014. *Understanding the Potential for Marine Megafauna Entanglement Risk from Marine Renewable Energy Developments*. Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report No. 791.
- Bilinski, J. 2021. *Review of the Impacts to Marine Fauna from Electromagnetic Frequencies (EMF) Generated by Energy Transmitted through Undersea Electric Transmission Cables*. NJDEP Division of Science and Research. Available: <https://www.nj.gov/dep/offshorewind/docs/njdep-marine-fauna-review-impacts-from-emf.pdf>.
- Blackwell, S. B., C. S. Nations, T. L. McDonald, C. R. Greene, A. M. Thode, M. Guerra, and A. M. Macrander. 2013. Effects of Airgun Sounds on Bowhead Whale Calling Rates in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. *Marine Mammal Science* 29:E342–E365.
- Bradbury, J. W., and S. L. Vehrencamp. 1998. *Principles of Animal Communication*. Sinauer Associates.

- Brandt, M. J., A. Diederichs, K. Betke, and G. Nehls. 2011. Responses of Harbour Porpoises to Pile Driving at the Horns Rev II Offshore Wind Farm in the Danish North Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 421:205–216.
- Brandt, M. J., A. Dragon, A. Diederichs, A. Schubert, V. Kosarev, G. Nehls, V. Wahl, A. Michalik, A. Braasch, C. Hinz, C. Ketzer, D. Todeskino, M. Gauger, M. Laczny, and W. Piper. 2016. *Effects of Offshore Pile Driving on Harbour Porpoise Abundance in the German Bight: Assessment of Noise Effects. Final Report*. Prepared for Offshore Forum Windenergie.
- Branstetter, B. K, V. F. Bowman, and D. S. Houser. 2018. Effects of Vibratory Pile Driver Noise on Echolocation and Vigilance in Bottlenose Dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*). *The Journal of Acoustical Society of America* 143:429.
- British Columbia Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure (BC MTI). 2016. *George Massey Tunnel Replacement Project – Part B Underwater Noise Assessment*. Available: <https://projects.eao.gov.bc.ca/api/document/589b9bd5343013001d41579d/fetch>.
- Brown, D. M., P. L. Sieswerda, and E. C. M. Parsons. 2019. Potential Encounters Between Humpback Whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) and Vessels in the New York Bight Apex, USA. *Marine Policy* 106:103527.
- Browne, M. A., A. J. Underwood, M. G. Chapman, R. Williams, R. C. Thompson, and J. A. van Franeker. 2015. Linking Effects of Anthropogenic Debris to Ecological Impacts. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 282:20142929.
- Buckstaff, K. C. 2004. Effects of Watercraft Noise on the Acoustic Behavior of Bottlenose Dolphins, *Tursiops truncatus*, in Sarasota Bay, Florida. *Marine Mammal Science* 20:709–725.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2018. *Vineyard Wind Offshore Wind Energy Project Scoping Report*. U.S. Department of the Interior. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/Vineyard-Wind/>. Accessed: May 2019.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2019. *Response to the National Marine Fisheries Service April 3, 2019, Request for Additional Information Needed to Initiate Formal Consultation under the Endangered Species Act*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. Transmitted to the National Marine Fisheries Service via email on April 10, 2019.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021a. *Vineyard Wind 1 Offshore Wind Energy Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2021-0012. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/vineyard-wind>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021b. *South Fork Wind Farm and South Fork Export Cable Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2020-057. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/sfwf-feis>.

- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021c. *Data Collection and Site Survey Activities for Renewable Energy on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf: Biological Assessment*.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021d. *Project Design Criteria and Best Management Practices for Protected Species Associated with Offshore Wind Data Collection*. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents//PDCs%20and%20BMPs%20for%20Atlantic%20Data%20Collection%2011222021.pdf>. Accessed: September 21, 2022.
- Byard, R. W., A. Machado, M. Walker, and L. Woolford. 2020. Lethal Fishing Hook Penetration and Line Entanglement in an Adult Bottlenose Dolphin (*Tursiops aduncus*). *Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology* 16:540–543.
- Carpenter, J. R., L. Merckelbach, U. Callies, S. Clark, L. Gaslikova, and B. Baschek. 2016. Potential Impacts of Offshore Wind Farms on North Sea Stratification. *PLOS ONE* 11:e0160830.
- Castellote, M., C. W. Clark, and M. O. Lammers. 2012. Acoustic and Behavioral Changes by Fin Whales (*Balaenoptera physalus*) in Response to Shipping and Airgun Noise. *Biological Conservation* 157:115–122.
- Causon, P. D., and A. B. Gill. 2018. Linking Ecosystem Services with Epibenthic Biodiversity Change Following Installation of Offshore Wind Farms. *Environmental Science and Policy* 89:340–347.
- Cerchio, S., S. Strindberg, T. Collins, C. Bennett, and H. Rosenbaum. 2014. Seismic Surveys Negatively Affect Humpback Whale Singing Activity off Northern Angola. *PLOS ONE* 9:e86464.
- Chen, Z., E. Curchitser, R. Chant, and D. Kang. 2018. Seasonal Variability of the Cold Pool over the Mid-Atlantic Bight Continental Shelf. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 123.
- Christiansen, F., S. M. Dawson, J. W. Durban, H. Fearnbach, C. A. Miller, L. Bejder, M. Uhart, M. Sironi, P. Corkeron, W. Rayment, E. Leunissen, E. Haria, R. Ward, H. A. Warick, I. Kerr, M. S. Lynn, H. M. Pettis, and M. J. Moore. 2020. Population Comparison of Right Whale Body Condition Reveals Poor State of North Atlantic Right Whale. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 640:1–16.
- Christiansen, N., U. Daewel, B. Djath, and C. Schrum. 2022. Emergence of Large-Scale Hydrodynamic Structures due to Atmospheric Offshore Wind Farm Wakes. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 9:818501.
- Cholewiak, D., A. I. DeAngelis, D. Palka, P. J. Corkeron, and S. M. Van Parijs. 2017. Beaked Whales Demonstrate a Marked Acoustic Response to the Use of Shipboard Echosounders. *Royal Society Open Science* 4:170940.
- Clark, C. W., W. T. Ellison, B. L. Southall, L. Hatch, S. M. Van Parijs, A. Frankel, and D. Ponirakis. 2009. Acoustic Masking in Marine Ecosystems: Intuition, Analysis, and Implication. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 395:201–222.
- Conn, P. B., and G. K. Silber. 2013. Vessel Speed Restrictions Reduce Risk of Collision-Related Mortality for North Atlantic Right Whales. *Ecosphere* 4.:43.

- Conserve Wildlife Foundation of New Jersey (CWF). 2023. *Harbor Seals in New Jersey*. Available: <https://conservewildlife.maps.arcgis.com/apps/MapJournal/index.html?appid=d2266f32c36449e0b9630453e56c3888&webmap=564588c5cff04fa990aab644400475f9>.
- Corkeron, P., P. Hamilton, J. Bannister, P. Best, C. Charlton, K. R. Groch, K. Findlay, V. Rowntree, E. Vermeulen, and R. M. Pace. 2018. The Recovery of North Atlantic Right Whales, *Eubalaena glacialis*, Has Been Constrained by Human-Caused Mortality. *Royal Society Open Science* 5:180892.
- Costello, C., L. Cao, S. Gelcich, M. A. Cisneros-Mata, C. M. Free, H. E. Froehlich, C. D. Golden, G. Ishimura, J. Maier, I. Macadam-Somer, T. Mangin, M. C. Melnychuk, M. Miyahara, C. L. de Moor, R. Naylor, L. Nøstbakken, E. Ojea, E. O'Reilly, A. M. Parma, A. J. Plantinga, S. H. Thilsted, and J. Lubchenco. 2020. The Future of Food from the Sea. *Nature* 588:95–100.
- Cox, T. M., T. J. Ragen, A. J. Read, E. Vos, R. W. Baird, K. Balcomb, J. Barlow, J. Caldwell, T. Cranford, L. Crum, A. D'Amico, G. D'Spain, A. Fernández, J. Finneran, R. Gentry, W. Gerth, F. Gulland, J. Hildebrand, D. Houser, T. Hullar, P. D. Jepson, D. Ketten, C. D. MacLeod, P. Miller, S. Moore, D. Mountain, D. Palka, P. Ponganis, S. Rommel, T. Rowles, B. Taylor, P. Tyack, D. Wartzok, R. Gisiner, J. Mead, and L. Benner. 2006. Understanding the Impacts of Anthropogenic Sound on Beaked Whales. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management* 7:177–187.
- Cranford, T. W., and P. Krysl. 2015. Fin Whale Sound Reception Mechanisms: Skull Vibration Enables Low-Frequency Hearing. *PLOS ONE* 10(1): e0116222.
- CSA Ocean Sciences, Inc. (CSA Ocean Sciences). 2020. *Application for Incidental Harassment Authorization for the Non-Lethal Taking of Marine Mammals: South Fork Wind Farm and Export Cable Construction*. Prepared for South Fork Wind Farm LLC and Bureau of Ocean Energy Management.
- D'Amico, A. D., R. C. Gisiner, D. R. Ketten, J. A. Hammock, C. Johnson, P. L. Tyack, and J. Mead. 2009. Beaked Whale Strandings and Naval Exercises. *Aquatic Mammals* 35:452–472.
- Dahlheim, M. E., and D. K. Ljungblad. 1990. Preliminary Hearing Study on Gray Whales (*Eschrichtius robustus*) in the Field. Pages 335–346 in J. A. Thomas and R. A. Kastelein (eds.), *Sensory Abilities of Cetaceans/Laboratory and Field Evidence*. Plenum, New York.
- Dähne, M., A. Gilles, K. Lucke, V. Pechko, S. Alder, K. Krügel, J. Sundermeyer, and U. Siebert. 2013. Effects of Pile Driving on Harbour Porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) at the First Offshore Wind Farm in Germany. *Environmental Resource Letters* 8:025002.
- Dam, M., and D. Bloch. 2000. Screening of Mercury and Persistent Organochlorine Pollutants in Long-finned Pilot Whale (*Globicephala melas*) in the Faroe Islands. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 40:1090–1099.

- Davis, G. E., M. F. Baumgartner, J. M. Bonnell, J. Bell, C. Berchok, J. B. Thornton, S. Brault, G. Buchanan, R. A. Charif, D. Cholewiak, and C. W. Clark. 2017. Long-term Passive Acoustic Recordings Track the Changing Distribution of North Atlantic Right Whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) from 2004 to 2014. *Scientific Reports* 7:13460.
- Davis, G. E., M. F. Baumgartner, P. J. Corkeron. 2020. Exploring Movement Patterns and Changing Distributions of Baleen Whales in the Western North Atlantic Using a Decade of Passive Acoustic Data. *Global Change Biology* 26:4812–4840.
- Degraer, S., D. A. Carey, J. W. P. Coolen, and Z. L. Hutchison. 2020. Offshore Wind Farm Artificial Reefs Affect Ecosystem Structure and Functioning. A Synthesis. *Oceanography* 33:48–57.
- Dernie, K. M., M. J. Kaiser, E. A. Richardson, and R. M. Warwick. 2003. Recovery Rates of Benthic Communities following Physical Disturbance. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 72:1043–1056.
- Dickerson, C., K. J. Reine, and D. G. Clarke. 2001. *Characterization of Underwater Sounds Produced by Bucket Dredging Operations*. DOER Technical Notes Collection (ERDC TN-DOER-E14), U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS. 17 pp.
- Di Iorio, L., and C. W. Clark. 2010. Exposure to Seismic Survey Alters Blue Whale Acoustic Communication. *Biology Letters* 6:51–54.
- Discovery of Sound in the Sea (DOSITS). 2019. Homepage. Available: <https://dosits.org/>.
- Dolman, S., V. Williams-Grey, R. Asmutis-Silvia, and S. Isaac. 2006. *Vessel Collisions and Cetaceans: What Happens when They Don't Miss the Boat*. A WDCS Science Report.
- Dolman, S. J., E. Pinna, R. J. Reid, J. P. Barleya, R. Deaville, P. D. Jepson, M. O'Connell, S. Berrow, R. S. Penrose, P. T. Stevick, S. Calderan, K. P. Robinson, R. A. Brownell, Jr., M. P. and Simmonds. 2010. A Note on the Unprecedented Strandings of 56 Deep-diving Whales along the UK and Irish Coast. *Marine Biodiversity Records* 3:e16.
- Dorrell, R. M., C. J. Lloyd, B. J. Lincoln, T. P. Rippeth, J. R. Taylor, C. P. Caulfield, J. Sharples, J. A. Polton, B. D. Scannell, D. M. Greaves, R. A. Hall, and J. H. Simpson. 2022. Anthropogenic Mixing in Seasonally Stratified Shelf Seas by Offshore Wind Farm Infrastructure. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 9:830927.
- Dunlop, R. A., M. J. Noad, R. D. McCauley, L. Scott-Hayward, E. Kniest, R. Slade, D. Paton, and D. H. Cato. 2017. Determining the Behavioural Dose-response Relationship of Marine Mammals to Air Gun Noise and Source Proximity. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 220:2878–2886.
- Edwards, E. F., C. Hall, T. J. Moore, C. Sheredy, and J. V. Redfern. 2015. Global Distribution of Fin Whales *Balaenoptera physalus* in the Post-Whaling Era (1980–2012). *Mammal Review* 45:197–214.

- Efroymson, R. A., W. Hodge Rose, S. Nemth, and G. W. Suter II. 2000. *Ecological Risk Assessment Framework for Low Altitude Overflights by Fixed-Wing and Rotary-Wing Military Aircraft*. Research sponsored by Strategic Environmental Research and Development Program of the U.S. Department of Defense under Interagency Agreement 2107-N218-S1. Publication No. 5010. Environmental Science Division, ORNL.
- Elliot, J., A. A. Khan, Y. Lin, T. Mason, J. H. Miller, A. E. Newhall, G. R. Potty, and K. J. Vigness-Raposa. 2019. *Field Observations during Wind Turbine Operations at the Block Island Wind Farm, Rhode Island*. OCS Study BOEM 2019-028.
- Elliot, J., K. Smith, D. R. Gallien, and A. Khan. 2017. *Observing Cable Laying and Particle Settlement During the Construction of the Block Island Wind Farm*. OCS Study BOEM 2017-027. 225 pp.
- English, P. A., T. I. Mason, J. T. Backstrom, B. J. Tibbles, A. A. Mackay, M. J. Smith, and T. Mitchell. 2017. *Improving Efficiencies of National Environmental Policy Act Documentation for Offshore Wind Facilities Case Studies Report*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS Study – BOEM 2017-026.
- Erbe, C., and C. McPherson. 2017. Underwater Noise from Geotechnical Drilling and Standard Penetration Testing. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 142:EL281–EL285.
- Erbe, C., A. MacGillivray, and R. Williams. 2012. Mapping Cumulative Noise from Shipping to Inform Marine Spatial Planning. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 132:EL423–EL428.
- Erbe, C., C. Reichmuth, K. Cunningham, K. Lucke, and R. Dooling. 2016. Communication Masking in Marine Mammals: A Review and Research Strategy. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 103:15–38.
- Erbe, C., R. Dunlop, and S. Dolman. 2018. Effects of Noise on Marine Mammals. Pages 277–309 in H. Slabbekoorn, R. J. Dooling, A. N. Popper, and R. R. Fay (eds.), *Effects of Anthropogenic Noise on Animals*.
- Erbe, C., S. A. Marley, R. P. Schoeman, J. N. Smith, L. E. Trigg, and C. B. Embling. 2019. The Effects of Ship Noise on Marine Mammals—A Review. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 6: Article 606.
- Fernández, A., J. F. Edwards, F. Rodríguez, A. Espinosa de los Monteros, P. Herráez, P. Castro, J. R. Jaber, V. Martín, and M. Arbelo. 2005. ‘Gas and Fat Embolic Syndrome’ Involving a Mass Stranding of Beaked Whales (Family Ziphiidae) Exposed to Anthropogenic Sonar Signals. *Veterinary Pathology* 42:446–457.
- Finley, K. J., G. W. Miller, R. A. Davis, and C. R. Greene. 1990. Reactions of Belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*, and Narwhals, *Monodon monoceros*, to Ice-breaking Ships in the Canadian High Arctic. *Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 224:97–117.
- Finneran, J. J. 2015. Noise-induced Hearing Loss in Marine Mammals: A Review of Temporary Threshold Shift Studies from 1996 to 2015. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 138:1702–1726.



- Finneran, J. J. 2016. *Auditory Weighting Functions and TTS/PTS Exposure Functions for Marine Mammals Exposed to Underwater Noise*. Technical Report 3026. Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific.
- Finneran, J. J., E. Henderson, D. Houser, K. Jenkins, S. Kotecki, and J. Muslow. 2017. *Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis (Phase III)*. Technical Report. Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific. 194 pp.
- Geo-Marine. 2010. *Ocean/Wind Power Ecological Baseline Studies: January 2008 – December 2009*. Final Report. Volume III: Marine Mammal and Sea Turtle Studies. Report by Geo-Marine, Inc. for the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Science. Available: <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/Ocean-Wind-Power-Baseline-Volume3.pdf>.
- Gerstein, E., J. Blue, and S. Forsythe. 2006. Ship Strike Acoustics: A Paradox and Parametric Solution. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 119:3289–3289.
- Gill, A. B., I. Gloyne-Phillips, K. J. Neal, and J. A. Kimber. 2005. *The Potential Effects of Electromagnetic Fields Generated by Sub-sea Power Cables Associated with Offshore Wind Farm Developments on Electrically and Magnetically Sensitive Marine Organisms – A Review*. Final Report. COWRIE-EM FIELD 2-06-2004.
- Golbazi, M., C. L. Archer, and S. Alessandrini. 2022. Surface Impacts of Large Offshore Wind Farms. *Environmental Research Letters* 17:064021.
- Goldbogen, J. A., B. L. Southall, S. L. DeRuiter, J. Calambokidis, A. S. Friedlaender, E. L. Hazen, E. A. Galcone, G. S. Schorr, A. Douglas, D. J. Moretti, C. Kyburg, M. F. McKenna, and P. L. Tyack. 2013. Blue Whales Respond to Simulated Mid-Frequency Sonar. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 280:20130657.
- Götz, T., G. Hastie, L. T. Hatch, O. Raustein, B. L. Southall, M. Tasker, and F. Thomsen. 2009. *Overview of the Impacts of Anthropogenic Underwater Sound in the Marine Environment*. OSPAR Commission.
- Graham, I. M., E. Pirotta, N. D. Merchant, A. Farcas, T. R. Barton, B. Cheney, G. D. Hastie, and P. M. Thompson. 2017. Responses of Bottlenose Dolphins and Harbor Porpoises to Impact and Vibration Piling Noise during Harbor Construction. *Ecosphere* 8:e01793.
- Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office (GARFO). 2020. GARFO Acoustics Tool. Updated September 14, 2020. Available: <https://s3.amazonaws.com/media.fisheries.noaa.gov/2020-09/GARFO-Sect7-PileDriving-AcousticsTool-09142020.xlsx?.Egxagq5Dh4dplwJQsmN1gV0nggnk5qX>. Accessed: November 2021.
- Guerra, M., S. M. Dawson, T. E. Brough, and W. J. Rayment. 2014. Effects of Boats on the Surface and Acoustic Behavior of an Endangered Population of Bottlenose Dolphins. *Endangered Species Research* 24:221–236.

- Hall, A. J., B. J. McConnell, L. H. Schwacke, G. M. Ylitalo, R. Williams, and T. K. Rowles. 2018. Predicting the Effects of Polychlorinated Biphenyls on Cetacean Populations through Impacts on Immunity and Calf Survival. *Environmental Pollution* 233:407–418.
- Harnois, V., H. C. Smith, S. Benjamins, and L. Johannig. 2015. Assessment of Entanglement Risk to Marine Megafauna due to Offshore Renewable Energy Mooring Systems. *International Journal of Marine Energy* 11:27–49.
- Hastie, G. D., B. Wilson, L. H. Tufft, and P. M. Thompson. 2003. Bottlenose Dolphins Increase Breathing Synchrony in Response to Boat Traffic. *Marine Mammal Science* 19:74–84.
- Hatakeyama, Y., K. Ishii, H. Akamatsu, T. Soeda, T. Shimamura, and T. Kojima. 1994. A Review of Studies on Attempts to Reduce the Entanglement of the Dall’s Porpoise, *Phocoenoides dalli*, in the Japanese Salmon Gillnet Fishery. *Report of the International Whaling Commission* 15:549–563.
- Hatch, L. T., C. W. Clark, S. M. van Parijs, A. S. Frankel, and D. M. Ponirakis. 2012. Quantifying Loss of Acoustic Communication Space for Right Whales in and around a U.S. National Marine Sanctuary. *Conservation Biology* 26:983–994.
- Hayes, S. A., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, and P. E. Rosel. 2017. *US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments – 2016* (Second Edition). NOAA Tech. Mem. NMFS-NE-241. 274 pp.
- Hayes, S. A., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, and P. E. Rosel. 2018. *US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments – 2017* (Second Edition). NOAA Tech. Mem. NMFS-NE-245. 371 pp.
- Hayes, S. A., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, and P. E. Rosel. 2019. *US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments – 2018*. NOAA Tech. Mem. NMFS-NE-258. 298 pp.
- Hayes, S. A., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, and P. E. Rosel. 2020. *US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments – 2019*. NOAA Tech. Mem. NMFS-NE-264. 479 pp.
- Hayes, S. A., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, P. E. Rosel, and J. Turek. 2021. *US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments 2020*. NOAA Tech. Mem. NMFS-NE-271. 394 pp.
- Hayes, S. A., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, P. E. Rosel, and J. Wallace. 2022a. *US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments 2021*. 380 pp.
- Hayes, S. A., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, P. E. Rosel, and J. Wallace. 2022b. Citing Wood, S. A., K. T. Murray, E. Josephson, and J. Gilbert. 2020. Rates of Increase of Gray Seal (*Halichoerus grypus atlantica*) Pupping at Recolonized Sites in the United States, 1988–2019. *Journal of Mammalogy* 101:121–128.
- Henderson, D., B. Hu, and E. Bielefeld. 2008. Patterns and Mechanisms of Noise-induced Cochlear Pathology. Pages 195–217 in J. Schacht, A. N. Popper, and R. R. Fay (eds.), *Auditory Trauma, Protection, and Repair*.

- Hoffman, C. A. 2012. Mitigating Impacts of Underwater Noise from Dredging on Beluga Whales in Cook Inlet, Alaska. *Advancements in Experimental Medicine and Biology* 730:617–619.
- Holt, M. M., D. P. Noren, V. Veirs, C. K. Emmons, and S. Veirs. 2009. Speaking Up: Killer Whales (*Orcinus orca*) Increase Their Call Amplitude in Response to Vessel Noise. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 125:EL27–EL32.
- Holt, M. M., J. B. Tennessen, M. B. Hanson, C. K. Emmons, D. A. Giles, J. T. Hogan, and M. J. Ford. 2021. Vessels and Their Sounds Reduce Prey Capture Effort by Endangered Killer Whales (*Orcinus orca*). *Marine Environmental Research* 170:105429.
- Houser D. S., R. Howard, and S. Ridgway. 2001. Can Diving-Induced Tissue Nitrogen Supersaturation Increase the Chance of Acoustically Driven Bubble Growth in Marine Mammals? *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 213:183–195.
- Hunt, K. E., R. Stimmelmayer, C. George, C. Hanns, R. Sudyam, H. Brower, and R. M. Rolland. 2014. Baleen Hormones: A Novel Tool for Retrospective Assessment of Stress and Reproduction in Bowhead Whales (*Balaena mysticetus*). *Conservation Physiology* 2:1–12.
- Illingworth and Rodkin. 2017. *Pile-driving Noise Measurements at Atlantic Naval Fleet Installations: 28 May 2013-28 May 2016*. 152 pp.
- Jansen, H. W., and C. A. F. de Jong. 2014. *Underwater Noise Measurements in the North Sea in and near the Princess Amalia Wind Farm in Operation*. TNO Report 2013 R11916. 55 pp.
- Jensen, A. S., G. K. Silber, and J. Calambokidis. 2003. Large Whale Ship Strike Database. U.S. Department of Commerce (p. 37). NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-ORP-25.
- Jensen, F. H., L. Bejder, M. Wahlberg, N. Aguilar Soto, M. Johnson, and P. T. Madsen. 2009. Vessel Noise Effects on Delphinid Communication. *Marine Ecological Progress Series* 395:161–175.
- Jepson, P. D., M. Arbelo, R. Deaville, I. A. P. Patterson, P. Castro, J. R. Baker, E. Degollada, H. M. Ross, P. Herraes, A. M. Pocknell, F. Rodriguez, F. E. Howie, A. Espinosa, R. J. Reid, J. R. Jaber, V. Martin, A. A. Cunningham, and A. Fernández. 2003. Gas-bubble Lesions in Stranded Cetaceans. *Nature* 425:575–576.
- Jepson, P. D., R. Deaville, L. J. Barber, A. Aguilar, A. Borrell, S. Murphy, J. Barry, A. Brownlow, J. Barnett, S. Berrow, A. A. Cunningham, N. J. Davidson, M. ten Doeschate, R. Esteban, M. Ferreira, A. D. Foote, T. Genov, J. Giménez, J. Loveridge, A. Llavona, V. Martin, D. L. Maxwell, A. Papachlimitzou, R. Penrose, M. W. Perkins, B. Smith, R. de Stephanis, N. Tregenza, P. Verborgh, A. Fernandez, and R. J. Law. 2016. PCB Pollution Continues to Impact Populations of Orcas and Other Dolphins in European Waters. *Scientific Reports* 6:1–17.
- Johnson, A., G. Salvador, J. Kenney, J. Robbins, S. Kraus, S. Landry, and P. Clapham. 2005. Fishing Gear Involved in Entanglement of Right and Humpback Whales. *Marine Mammal Science* 21:635–645.

- Johnson, S. R. 2002. *Marine Mammal Mitigation and Monitoring Program for the 2001 Odoptu 3-D Seismic Survey, Sakhalin Island, Russia*. International Whaling Commission Working Paper SC/02/WGW/19.
- Johnson, T. L., J. Jon van Berkel, L. O. Mortensen, M. A. Bell, I. Tiong, B. Hernandez, D. B. Snyder, F. Thomsen, and O. Svenstrup Petersen. 2021. *Hydrodynamic Modeling, Particle Tracking and Agent-Based Modeling of Larvae in the U.S. Mid-Atlantic Bight*. Lakewood (CO): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2021-049.
- Josephson, E., F. Wenzel, and M. C. Lyssikatos. 2021. *Serious Injury Determinations for Small Cetaceans and Pinnipeds Caught in Commercial Fisheries off the Northeast US Coast, 2014–2018*. US Department of Commerce, Northeast Fisheries Science Center Reference Document 21-04.
- Joy, R., D. Tollit, J. Wood, A. MacGillivray, Z. Li, K. Trounce, and O. Robinson. 2019. Potential Benefits of Vessel Slowdowns on Endangered Southern Resident Killer Whales. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 6:344.
- Kastelein, R. A., L. A. E. Huijser, S. Cornelisse, L. Helder-Hoek, N. Jennings, and C. A. F. de Jong. 2019. Effect of Pile-Driving Playback Sound Level on Fish-Catching Efficiency in Harbor Porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*). *Aquatic Mammals* 45:398–410.
- Kates Varghese, H., J. Miksis-Olds, N. DiMarzio, K. Lowell, E. Linder, L. Mayer, and D. Moretti. 2020. The Effect of Two 12 kHz Multibeam Mapping Surveys on the Foraging Behavior of Cuvier’s Beaked Whales off of Southern California. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 147:3849–3858.
- Kates Varghese, H., K. Lowell, J. Miksis-Olds, N. DiMarzio, D. Moretti, and L. Mayer. 2021. Spatial Analysis of Beaked Whale Foraging during Two 12 kHz Multibeam Echosounder Surveys. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 8:654184.
- Kellar, N. M., T. R. Speakman, C. R. Smith, S. M. Lane, B. C. Balmer, M. L. Trego, K. N. Catelani, M. N. Robbins, C. D. Allen, R. S. Wells, E. S. Zolman, T. K. Rowles, and L. H. Schwacke. 2017. Low Reproductive Success Rates of Common Bottlenose Dolphins *Tursiops truncatus* in the Northern Gulf of Mexico Following the Deepwater Horizon Disaster (2010–2015). *Endangered Species Research* 33:1432–158.
- Kellison, R. G. T., and G. R. Sedberry. 1998. The Effects of Artificial Reef Vertical Profile and Hole Diameter on Fishes off South Carolina. *Bulletin of Marine Sciences* 62:763–780.
- Kenney, R. D., and K. J. Vigness-Raposa. 2010. *Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles of Narragansett Bay, Block Island Sound, Rhode Island Sound, and Nearby Waters: An Analysis of Existing Data for the Rhode Island Ocean Special Area Management Plan*. Technical Report, Ocean Special Area Management Plan.
- Kenney, R. D., and H. E. Winn. 1986. Cetacean High-Use Habitats of the Northeast United States Continental Shelf. *Fishery Bulletin* 84:345–357.

- Ketten, D. R. 1991. The Marine Mammal Ear: Specializations for Aquatic Audition and Echolocation. Pages 717–750 in D. Webster, R. Fay, and A. Popper (eds.), *The Biology of Hearing*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.
- Kight, C. R., and J. P. Swaddle. 2011. How and Why Environmental Noise Impacts Animals: An Integrative, Mechanistic Review. *Ecology Letters* 14:1052–1061.
- Kirschvink, J. L. 1990. Geomagnetic Sensitivity in Cetaceans: An Update with Live Strandings Recorded in the US. Pages 639–649 in J. Thomas and R. Kastelein (eds.), *Sensory Abilities of Cetaceans*.
- Kite-Powell, H. L., A. Knowlton, and M. Brown. 2007. *Modeling the Effect of Vessel Speed on Right Whale Ship Strike Risk*. Unpublished Report for NOAA/NMFS Project NA04NMF47202394. 8 pp. Available: <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/Kite-Powell-et-al-2007.pdf>. Accessed: September 2020.
- Knowlton, A. R., P. K. Hamilton, M. K. Marx, H. P. Pettis, and S. D. Kraus. 2012. Monitoring North Atlantic Right Whale *Eubalaena glacialis* Entanglement Rates: A 30-Year Retrospective. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 466:293–302.
- Kovacs, K. M., C. Lydersen, J. E. Overland, and S. E. Moore. 2011. Impacts of Changing Sea-Ice Conditions on Arctic Marine Mammals. *Marine Biodiversity* 41:181–194.
- Kraus, S. D., M. W. Brown, H. Caswell, C. W. Clark, M. Fujiwara, P. H. Hamilton, R. D. Kenney, A. R. Knowlton, S. Landry, C. A. Mayo, W. A. McLellan, M. J. Moore, D. P. Nowacek, D. A. Pabst, A. J. Read, and R. M. Rolland. 2005. North Atlantic Right Whales in Crisis. *Science* 309:561–562.
- Kraus, S. D., S. Leiter, K. Stone, B. Wikgren, C. Mayo, P. Hughes, R. D. Kenney, C. W. Clark, A. N. Rice, B. Estabrook, and J. Tielens. 2016. *Northeast Large Pelagic Survey Collaborative Aerial and Acoustic Surveys for Large Whales and Sea Turtles. Final Report*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Sterling, Virginia. OCS Study BOEM 2016-054. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/environmental-stewardship/Environmental-Studies/Renewable-Energy/Northeast-Large-Pelagic-Survey-Collaborative-Aerial-and-Acoustic-Surveys-for-Large-Whales-and-Sea-Turtles.pdf>. Accessed: September 2020.
- Kraus, S. D., R. D. Kenney, and L. Thomas. 2019. *A Framework for Studying the Effects of Offshore Wind Development on Marine Mammals and Turtles*. Prepared for the Massachusetts Clean Energy Center and the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management.
- Laist, D. W., A. R. Knowlton, and D. Pendleton. 2014. Effectiveness of Mandatory Vessel Speed Limits for Protecting North Atlantic Right Whales. *Endangered Species Research* 23:133–147.
- Laist, D. W., A. R. Knowlton, J. G. Mead, A. S. Collet, and M. Podesta. 2001. Collisions between Ships and Whales. *Marine Mammal Science* 17:35–75.

- Lentz, S. J. 2017. Seasonal Warming of the Middle Atlantic Bight Cold Pool. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 122:941–954.
- Lesage, V., C. Barrette, M. C. S. Kingsley, and B. Sjare. 1999. The Effect of Vessel Noise on the Vocal Behavior of Belugas in the St. Lawrence River Estuary, Canada. *Marine Mammal Science* 15:65–84.
- Lewiston, R. L., L. B. Crowder, B. P. Wallace, J. E. Moore, T. Cox, R. Zydels, S. McDonald, A. DiMatteo, D. C. Dunn, C. Y. Kot, R. Bjorkland, S. Kelez, C. Soykan, K. R. Stewart, M. Sims, A. Boustany, A. J. Read, P. Halpin, W. J. Nichols, and C. Safina. 2014. Global Patterns of Marine Mammal, Seabird, and Marine Mammal Bycatch Reveal Taxa-Specific and Cumulative Megafauna Hotspots. *Proceeding of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 111:5271–8276.
- Lindeboom, H. J., H. J. Kouwenhoven, M. J. N. Bergman, S. Bouma, S. Brasseur, R. Daan, R. C. Fijn, D. deHaan, S. Dirksen, R. van Hal, R. Hille Ris Lambers, R. ter Hofstede, K. L. Krijgveld, M. Leopold, and M. Scheidat. 2011. Short-Term Ecological Effects of an Offshore Wind Farm in the Dutch Coastal Zone: A Compilation. *Environmental Research Letters* 6:035101.
- Long, C. 2017. *Analysis of the Possible Displacement of Bird and Marine Mammal Species Related to the Installation and Operation of Marine Energy Conversion Systems*. Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report No. 947.
- Love, M. S., A. Baldera, C. Young, and C. Robbins. 2013. *The Gulf of Mexico Ecosystem: A Coastal and Marine Atlas*. New Orleans, LA: Ocean Conservancy, Gulf Restoration Center.
- Lucke, K., P. A. Lepper, M. A. Blanchet, B. Hoeve, E. Everaarts, N. Van Elk, and U. Siebert. 2008. *Auditory Studies on Harbour Porpoises in Relation to Offshore Wind Turbines*. 4 pp.
- Lysiak, N. S. J., S. J. Trumble, A. R. Knowlton, and M. J. Moore. 2018. Characterizing the Duration and Severity of Fishing Gear Entanglement on North Atlantic Right Whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) Using Stable Isotopes, Steroid and Thyroid Hormones in Baleen. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 5:168.
- Madsen, P. T., and A. Surlykke. 2013. Functional Convergence in Bat and Toothed Whale Biosonars. *Physiology* 28:276–283.
- Madsen, P. T., M. Wahlberg, J. Tougaard, K. Lucke, and P. Tyack. 2006. Wind Turbine Underwater Noise and Marine Mammals: Implications of Current Knowledge and Data Needs. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 309:279–295.
- Malme, C. I., P. R. Miles, G. W. Miller, W. J. Richardson, D. G. Roseneau, D. H. Thomson, and C. R. Greene. 1989. *Analysis and Ranking of the Acoustic Disturbance Potential of Petroleum Industry Activities and Other Sources of Noise in the Environment of Marine Mammals in Alaska*. OCS Study MMS 89-0006.
- Marine Acoustics, Inc. (MAI). 2011. *Underwater Acoustic Measurement of the Spartan 151 Jack-up Drilling Rig in the Cook Inlet Beluga Whale Critical Habitat*. 40 pp.

- Martin, J., Q. Sabatier, T. A. Gowan, C. Giraud, E. Gurarie, C. S. Calleson, J. G. Ortega-Ortiz, C. J. Deutsch, A. Rycyk, and S. M. Koslovsky. 2016. A Quantitative Framework for Investigating Risk of Deadly Collisions between Marine Wildlife and Boats. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* 7:42–50.
- Martins, M. C. I., L. Sette, E. Josephson, A. Bogomolni, K. Rose, S. M. Sharp, M. Niemeyer, and M. Moore. 2019. Unoccupied Aerial System Assessment of Entanglement in Northwest Atlantic Gray Seals (*Halichoerus grypus*). *Marine Mammal Science* 35:1613–1624.
- Matte, A., and R. Waldhauer. 1984. *Mid-Atlantic Bight Nutrient Variability*. National Marine Fisheries Service, Sandy Hook Laboratory. SHL Report No. 84-15. Available: <https://tinyurl.com/3vpu3etj>. Accessed: September 2020.
- Maybaum, H. L. 1993. Responses of Humpback Whales to Sonar Sounds. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 94:1848–1849.
- Mazet, J. A. K., I. A. Gardner, D. A. Jessup, and L. J. Lowenstine. 2001. Effects of Petroleum on Mink Applied as a Model for Reproductive Success in Sea Otters. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 37:686–692.
- McCauley, R. D., M-N. Jenner, C. Jenner, K. A. McCabe, and J. Murdoch. 1998. The Response of Humpback Whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) to Offshore Seismic Survey Noise: Preliminary Results of Observations about a Working Seismic Vessel and Experimental Exposures. *The APPEA Journal* 38:692–707.
- McConnell, B. J., M. A. Fedak, P. Lovell, and P. S. Hammond. 1999. Movements and Foraging Areas of Grey Seals In the North Sea. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 36:573–590.
- McIntosh, R. R., R. Kirkwood, D. R. Sutherland, and P. Dann. 2015. Drivers and Annual Estimates of Marine Wildlife Entanglement Rates: A Long-term Case Study with Australian Fur Seals. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 101:716–725.
- McKinstry, C. A., A. J. Westgate, and H. N. Koopman. 2013. Annual Variation in the Nutritional Value of Stage V *Calanus finmarchicus*: Implications for Right Whales and Other Copepod Predators. *Endangered Species Research* 20:195–204.
- McQueen, A. D., B. C. Suedel, and Justin L. Wilkens. 2019. Review of the Adverse Biological Effects of Dredging-induced Underwater Sounds. *WEDA Journal of Dredging* 17:1–22.
- Methratta, E. T., and W. R. Dardick. 2019. Meta-Analysis of Finfish Abundance at Offshore Wind Farms. *Reviews in Fisheries Science and Aquaculture* 27:242–260.
- Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council. 2023. *Mid-Atlantic Artificial Reefs*. Available: <https://www.mafmc.org/artificial-reefs>. Accessed: March 2023.
- Mikkelsen, L., M. Johnson, D. M. Wisniewska, A. van Neer, U. Siebert, P. T. Madsen, and J. Teilmann. 2019. Long-term Sound and Movement Recording Tags to Study Natural Behavior and Reaction to Ship Noise of Seals. *Ecology and Evolution* 1999:2588–2601.

- Miles, J., T. Martin, and L. Goddard. 2017. Current and Wave Effects around Windfarm Monopile Foundations. *Coastal Engineering* 121:167–178.
- Miller, J. H., and G. R. Potty. 2017. Overview of Underwater Acoustic and Seismic Measurements of the Construction and Operation of the Block Island Wind Farm. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 141:3993–3993. DOI: 10.1121/1.4989144.
- Minerals Management Service (MMS). 2007. *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Alternative Energy Development and Production and Alternate Use of Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf: Final Environmental Impact Statement*. U.S. Department of the Interior. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2007-046. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/Guide-To-EIS/>.
- Mohr, F. C., B. Lasely, and S. Bursian. 2008. Chronic Oral Exposure to Bunker C Fuel Oil Causes Adrenal Insufficiency in Ranch Mink. *Archive of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 54:337–347.
- Moore, M. J., and J. M. van der Hoop. 2012. The Painful Side of Trap and Fixed Net Fisheries: Chronic Entanglement of Large Whales. *Journal of Marine Biology* 2012: Article 230653.
- Moore, M. J., J. van der Hoop, S. G. Barco, A. M. Costidis, F. M. Gulland, P. D. Jepson, K. T. Moore, S. Raverty, and W. A. McLellan. 2013. Criteria and Case Definitions for Serious Injury and Death of Pinnipeds and Cetaceans Caused by Anthropogenic Trauma. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 103:229–264.
- Moore, M. J., T. K. Rowles, D. A. Fauquier, J. D. Baker, I. Biedron, J. W. Durban, P. K. Hamilton, A. G. Henry, A. R. Knowlton, W. A. McLellan, C. A. Miller, R. M. Pace, H. M. Pettis, S. Raverty, R. M. Rolland, R. S. Schick, S. M. Sharp, C. R. Smith, L. Thomas, J. M. van der Hoop, and M. H. Ziccardi. 2021. Assessing North Atlantic Right Whale Health: Threats and Development of Tools Critical for Conservation of the Species. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 143:205–226.
- Moore, S. E., and J. T. Clarke. 2002. Potential Impact of Offshore Human Activities on Gray Whales (*Eschrichtius robustus*). *Journal of Cetacean Resource Management* 4:19–25.
- Muir, D. C. G., R. Wagemann, N. P. Grift, R. J. Norstrom, M. A. Simon, and J. Lien. 1988. Organochlorine chemical and heavy metal contaminants in white-beaked dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus albirostris*) and pilot whales (*Globicephala melaena*) from the coast of Newfoundland, Canada. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 17:613–629.
- Murphy, S., R. J. Law, R. Deaville, J. Barnett, M. W. Perkins, A. Brownlow, R. Penrose, N. J. Davison, J. L. Barber, and P. D. Jepson. 2018. Organochlorine Contaminants and Reproductive Implication in Cetaceans: A Case Study of the Common Dolphin. Pages 3–38 in M. C. Fossi and C. Panti (eds.), *Marine Mammal Ecotoxicology*.
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). 2023. The Effects of Climate Change. Available: <https://climate.nasa.gov/effects/>. Accessed: March 2023.



- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2015. *Biological Opinion. Deepwater Wind: Block Island Wind Farm and Transmission System*.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2016a. *Biological Opinion. Continued Prosecution of Fisheries and Ecosystem Research Conducted and Funded by the Northeast Fisheries Science Center and the Issuance of a Letter of Authorization under the Marine Mammal Protection Act for the Incidental Take of Marine Mammals Pursuant to those Research Activities*. NER-2015-12532.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2016b. Critical Habitat for Endangered North Atlantic Right Whale. 81 *Federal Register* 4838.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2018a. *2018 Revision to: Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (Version 2.0). Underwater Acoustic Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts*. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-OPR-59. 167 pp.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2018b. *US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments – 2017*. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-NE-245.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020a. *North Atlantic Right Whale (Eubalaena glacialis) Vessel Speed Rule Assessment*. 44 pp.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020b. *Section 7 Effect Analysis: Turbidity in the Greater Atlantic Region*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-mid-atlantic/consultations/section-7-effect-analysis-turbidity-greater-atlantic-region>. Accessed: August 2020.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020c. Citing U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1986. *Quality Criteria for Water*. EPA 440/5-86-001.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021a. *Active and Closed Unusual Mortality Events*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-life-distress/active-and-closed-unusual-mortality-events>. Accessed: November 19, 2021.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021b. *Biological Opinion. Construction, Operation, Maintenance, and Decommissioning of the South Fork Offshore Energy Project (Lease OCS-A 0517)*. GARFO-2021-00353.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021c. *Fin Whale*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/fin-whale>. Accessed: November 2021.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021d. *North Atlantic Right Whale*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/north-atlantic-right-whale>. Accessed: November 2021.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021e. *Whale Watching and Wildlife Viewing in New England and the Mid-Atlantic*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-mid-atlantic/marine-life-viewing-guidelines/whale-watching-and-wildlife-viewing-new>.

- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021f. *Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation Biological Opinion: Construction, Operation, Maintenance, and Decommissioning of the South Fork Offshore Energy Project (Lease OCS-A 0517) GARFO-2021-00353 (Corrected)*. Available: [https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/SF-BiOp-Final\\_0.pdf](https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/SF-BiOp-Final_0.pdf).
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021g. *Active and Closed Unusual Mortality Events*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-life-distress/active-and-closed-unusual-mortality-events>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2022a. *Sei Whale*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/sei-whale>. Accessed: December 28, 2022.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2022b. *Sperm Whale*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/sperm-whale>. Accessed: December 28, 2022.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2023a. *2016–2023 Humpback Whale Unusual Mortality Event Along the Atlantic Coast*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-life-distress/2016-2023-humpback-whale-unusual-mortality-event-along-atlantic-coast>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2023b. *2017–2022 Minke Whale Unusual Mortality Event along the Atlantic Coast. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-life-distress/2017-2022-minke-whale-unusual-mortality-event-along-atlantic-coast>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2023c. *2017–2023 North Atlantic Right Whale Unusual Mortality Event*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-life-distress/2017-2023-north-atlantic-right-whale-unusual-mortality-event>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2023d. *Draft US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments 2022*. Available: [https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/s3/2023-01/Draft%202022%20Atlantic%20SARs\\_final.pdf](https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/s3/2023-01/Draft%202022%20Atlantic%20SARs_final.pdf). Accessed: April 2023.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2013. *Draft Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammals: Acoustic Threshold Levels for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts*. December 2013, 76 pp. Silver Spring, Maryland: NMFS Office of Protected Resources. Available: [http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/acoustics/draft\\_acoustic\\_guidance\\_2013.pdf](http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/acoustics/draft_acoustic_guidance_2013.pdf).
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries. 2020. *2018–2020 Pinniped Unusual Mortality Event along the Northeast Coast*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-mid-atlantic/marine-lifedistress/2018-2020-pinniped-unusual-mortality-event-along>. Accessed: April 2022.

- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries. 2023. *2022 Pinniped Unusual Mortality Event along the Main Coast*. Updated December 21, 2022. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/marine-life-distress/2022-2023-pinniped-unusual-mortality-event-along-maine-coast>. Accessed: January 2023.
- National Research Council (NRC). 2003. *Ocean Noise and Marine Mammals*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.
- National Science Foundation (NSF) and U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2011. *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement/Overseas Environmental Impact Statement for Marine Seismic Research Funded by the National Science Foundation or Conducted by the U.S. Geological Survey*. 514 pp. Available: [https://www.nsf.gov/geo/oce/envcomp/usgs-nsf-marine-seismic-research/nsf-usgs-final-eis-oeis\\_3june2011.pdf](https://www.nsf.gov/geo/oce/envcomp/usgs-nsf-marine-seismic-research/nsf-usgs-final-eis-oeis_3june2011.pdf). Accessed: September 2020.
- Nedwell, J., and D. Howell. 2004. *A Review of Offshore Windfarm Related Underwater Noise Sources*. Final Report submitted to COWRIE (Collective Offshore Wind Energy Research into the Environment). 57 pp. Available: <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/Nedwell-Howell-2004.pdf>. Accessed: September 2020.
- Nedwell, J. R., A. G. Brooker, and R. J. Barham. 2012. *Assessment of Underwater Noise During the Installation of Export Power Cables at the Beatrice Offshore Wind Farm*. Subacoustech Environmental Report No. E318R0106. 17pp.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2010. *Ocean/Wind Power Ecological Baseline Studies* January 2008–December 2009. Final Report. July 2010. Prepared for New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection Office of Science by Geo-Marine, Inc., Plano, Texas. Available: <http://www.nj.gov/dep/dsr/ocean-wind/report.htm>.
- Nielsen, J. B., F. Nielsen, P. J. Jørgensen, and P. Grandjean. 2000. Toxic Metals and Selenium in Blood from Pilot Whales (*Globicephala melas*) and Sperm Whales (*Physeter catodon*). *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 40:348–351.
- Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC) and Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC). 2015. *2015 Annual Report of a Comprehensive Assessment of Marine Mammal, Marine Turtle, and Seabird Abundance and Spatial Distribution in US waters of the Western North Atlantic Ocean – AMAPPS II*.
- Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC) and Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC). 2016. *2016 Annual Report of a Comprehensive Assessment of Marine Mammal, Marine Turtle, and Seabird Abundance and Spatial Distribution in US waters of the Western North Atlantic Ocean – AMAPPS II*.
- Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC) and Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC). 2018. *2017 Annual Report of a Comprehensive Assessment of Marine Mammal, Marine Turtle, and Seabird Abundance and Spatial Distribution in US waters of the Western North Atlantic Ocean – AMAPPS II*.

- Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC) and Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC). 2019. *2018 Annual Report of a Comprehensive Assessment of Marine Mammal, Marine Turtle, and Seabird Abundance and Spatial Distribution in US waters of the Western North Atlantic Ocean – AMAPPS II*.
- Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC) and Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC). 2020. *2019 Annual Report of a Comprehensive Assessment of Marine Mammal, Marine Turtle, and Seabird Abundance and Spatial Distribution in US Waters of the Western North Atlantic Ocean - AMAPPS II*.
- Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC) and Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC). 2022. *2021 Annual Report of a Comprehensive Assessment of Marine Mammal, Marine Turtle, and Seabird Abundance and Spatial Distribution in US Waters of the Western North Atlantic Ocean - AMAPPS III*.
- Nowacek, D. P., M. P. Johnson, and P. L. Tyack. 2004. North Atlantic Right Whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) Ignore Ships but Respond to Alerting Stimuli. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 271:227–231.
- Nowacek, D. P., L. H. Thorne, D. W. Johnston, and P. L. Tyack. 2007. Responses of Cetaceans to Anthropogenic Noise. *Mammal Review* 37:81–115.
- Nowacek, S. M., R. S. Wells, and A. R. Solow. 2001. Short-term Effects of Boat Traffic on Bottlenose Dolphins, *Tursiops truncatus*, in Sarasota Bay, Florida. *Marine Mammal Science* 17:673-688.
- Olson, J. K., D. M. Lambourn, J. L. Huggins, S. Raverty, A. A. Scott, and J. K. Gaydos. 2021. Trends in Propeller Strike-induced Mortality in Harbor Seals (*Phoca vitulina*) of the Salish Sea. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 57:689–693.
- Pace, R. M., and G. K. Silber. 2005. *Simple Analysis of Ship and Large Whale Collisions: Does Speed Kill?* Presentation at the Sixteenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Diego, CA, December.
- Pace, R. M., R. Williams, S. D. Kraus, A. R. Knowlton, and H. M. Pettis. 2021. Cryptic Mortality of North Atlantic Right Whales. *Conservation Science and Practice* 2021:e346.
- Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory (PMEL). 2020. *Ocean Acidification: The Other Carbon Dioxide Problem*. Available: <https://www.pmel.noaa.gov/CO2/story/Ocean+Acidification>. Accessed: February 2020.
- Palka, D. L., S. Chavez-Rosales, E. Josephson, D. Cholewiak, H. L. Haas, L. Garrison, M. Jones, D. Sigourney, G. Waring, M. Jech, E. Broughton, M. Soldevilla, G. Davis, A. DeAngelis, C. R. Sasso, M. V. Winton, R. J. Smolowitz, G. Fay, E. LaBrecque, J. B. Leiness, Detloff, M. Warden, K. Murray, and C. Orphanides. 2017. *Atlantic Marine Assessment Program for Protected Species: 2010–2014*. OCS Study BOEM 2017-071.
- Parks N, S.E., C. W. Clark, and P. L. Tyack. 2007. Short- and Long-term Changes in Right Whale Calling Behavior: The Potential Effects of Noise on Acoustic Communication. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 122:3725.

- Parsons, E. C. M., D. Dolman, A. J. Wright, N. A. Rose, and W. C. G. Burns. 2008. Navy Sonar and Cetaceans: Just How Much Does the Gun Need to Smoke Before We Act? *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 56:1248–1257.
- Patenaude, N. J., W. J. Richardson, M. A. Smultea, W. R. Koski, and G. W. Miller. 2002. Aircraft Sound and Disturbance to Bowhead and Beluga Whales During Spring Migration in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. *Marine Mammal Science* 18:309–335.
- Pezy, J. P., A. Raoux, J. C. Dauvin, and S. Degraer. 2018. An Ecosystem Approach for Studying the Impact of Offshore Wind Farms: A French Case Study. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 77:1238–1246. Available: <https://academic.oup.com/icesjms/article-abstract/77/3/1238/5096674>.
- Pfleger, M., P. Mustain, M. Valentine, E. Gee, W. Webber, and B. Fenty. 2021. *Vessel Strikes Threaten North Atlantic Right Whales*. Oceana.
- Pierce, G. J., M. B. Santos, S. Murphy, J. A. Learmonth, A. F. Zuur, E. Rogan, P. Bustamante, F. Caurant, V. Lahaye, V. Ridoux, and B. N. Zegers. 2008. Bioaccumulation of Persistent Organic Pollutants in Female Common Dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*) and Harbour Porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) from Western European Seas: Geographical Trends, Causal Factors and Effects on Reproduction and Mortality. *Environmental Pollution* 153:401–415.
- Pirotta, E., B. E. Laesser, A. Hardaker, N. Riddoch, M. Marcoux, and D. Lusseau. 2013. Dredging Displaces Bottlenose Dolphins from an Urbanised Foraging Patch. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 74:396–402.
- Putland, R. L., N. D. Merchant, A. Farcas, and C. A. Radford. 2017. Vessel Noise Cuts Down Communication Space for Vocalizing Fish and Marine Mammals. *Global Change Biology* 2017:1–14.
- Quick, N., L. Scott-Hayward, D. Sadykova, D. Nowacek, and A. Read. 2017. Effects of a Scientific Echosounder on the Behavior of Short-Finned Pilot Whales (*Globicephala macrorhynchus*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 74:716–726.
- Ramp, C., D. Gaspard, K. Gavrilchuk, M. Unger, A. Schleimer, J. Delarue, S. Landry, and R. Sears. 2021a. Up in the Air: Drone Images Reveal Underestimation of Entanglement Rates in Large Rorqual Whales. *Endangered Species Research* 44:33–44.
- Ramp, C., D. Gaspard, K. Gavrilchuk, M. Unger, A. Schleimer, J. Delarue, S. Landry, and R. Sears. 2021b. Citing National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2010. *Final Recovery Plan for the Fin Whale (Balaneoptera physalus)*.
- Raoux, A., S. Tecchio, J. P. Pezy, G. Lassalle, S. Degraer, S. Wilhelmsson, M. Cachera, B. Ernande, C. Le Guen, M. Haraldsson, K. Grangeré, F. Le Loc’h, J. C. Dauvin, and N. Niquil. 2017. Benthic and Fish Aggregation inside an Offshore Wind Farm: Which Effects on the Trophic Web Functioning? *Ecological Indicators* 72:33–46.

- Read, A. J., P. Drinker, and S. Northridge. 2006. Bycatch of Marine Mammals in U.S. and Global Fisheries. *Conservation Biology* 20:163–169.
- Reichmuth, C. 2007. *Assessing the Hearing Capabilities of Mysticete Whales. A Proposed Research Strategy for the Joint Industry Programme on Sound and Marine Life on 12 September*. Available: <http://www.soundandmarinelife.org/Site/Products/MysticeteHearingWhitePaper-Reichmuth.pdf>.
- Richardson, W. J., B. Würsig, and C. R. Greene. 1986. Reactions of Bowhead Whales, *Balaena mysticetus*, to Seismic Exploration in the Canadian Beaufort Sea. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 79:1117–1128.
- Richardson, W. J., B. Würsig, and C. R. Greene. 1990. Reactions of Bowhead Whales, *Balaena mysticetus*, to Drilling and Dredging Noise in the Canadian Beaufort Sea. *Marine Environmental Research* 29:135–160.
- Richardson, W. J., C. R. Greene, C. Malme, and D. H. Thompson. 1995. *Marine Mammals and Noise*. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.
- Richardson, W. J., G. W. Miller, and C. R. Greene. 1999. Displacement of Migrating Bowhead Whales by Sounds from Seismic Surveys in Shallow Waters of the Beaufort Sea. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 106:228.
- Richter, C., S. Dawson, and E. Sooten. 2006. Impacts of Commercial Whale Watching on Male Sperm Whales at Kaikoura, New Zealand. *Marine Mammal Science* 22:46–63.
- Ridgway, S. H., and D. A. Carder. 2001. Assessing Hearing and Sound Production in Cetaceans Not Available for Behavioural Audiograms: Experiences with Sperm, Pygmy Sperm, and Gray Whales. *Aquatic Mammals* 27:267–276.
- Robbins, J. 2012. *Scar-Based Inference into Gulf of Maine Humpback Whale Entanglement: 2010*. Report to the Northeast Fisheries Science Center. EA 133F09CN02543. Item 0003AB, Task 3.
- Robbins, J., and D. K. Mattila. 2001. *Monitoring Entanglements of Humpback Whales (Megaptera novaeangliae) in the Gulf of Maine on the Basis Of Caudal Peduncle Scarring*. Scientific Committee meeting document SC/53/NAH25. International Whaling Commission, Cambridge, UK.
- Robbins, J., A. R. Knowlton, and S. Landry. 2015. Apparent Survival of North Atlantic Right Whales after Entanglement in Fishing Gear. *Biological Conservation* 191:421–427.
- Roberts, J. J., B. D. Best, L. Mannocci, P. N. Halpin, D. L. Palka, L. P. Garrison, K. D. Mullin, T. V. N. Cole, and W. M. McLellan. 2015. Density Model for Seals (Phocidae) Along the U.S. East Coast, Preliminary Results. Version 3.2. Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Duke University, Durham, NC.
- Roberts, J. J., B. D. Best, L. Mannocci, E. Fujioka, P. N. Halpin, D. L. Palka, L. P. Garrison, K. D. Mullin, T. V. N. Cole, C. B. Kahn, W. M. McLellan, D. A. Pabst, and G. G. Lockhart. 2016a. Habitat-Based Cetacean Density Models for the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. *Scientific Reports* 6:22615.

- Roberts J. J., L. Mannocci, and P. N. Halpin. 2016b. *Final Project Report: Marine Species Density Data Gap Assessments and Update for the AFTT Study Area, 2015–2016 (Base Year)*. Document version 1.0. Report prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts J. J., L. Mannocci, and P. N. Halpin. 2017. *Final Project Report: Marine Species Density Data Gap Assessments and Update for the AFTT Study Area, 2016–2017 (Opt. Year 1)*. Document version 1.4. Report prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts J. J., L. Mannocci, R. S. Schick, and P. N. Halpin. 2018. *Final Project Report: Marine Species Density Data Gap Assessments and Update for the AFTT Study Area, 2017–2018 (Opt. Year 2)*. Document version 1.2. Report prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts J. J., R. S. Schick, and P. N. Halpin. 2020. *Final Project Report: Marine Species Density Data Gap Assessments and Update for the AFTT Study Area, 2018–2020 (Option Year 3)*. Document version 1.4. Report prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts, J. J., B. McKenna, L. Ganley, and C. Mayo. 2021a. *Right Whale Abundance Estimates for Cape Cod Bay in December*. Document Version 3. Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts, J. J., R. S. Schick, and P. N. Halpin. 2021b. *Final Project Report: Marine Species Density Data Gap Assessments and Update for the AFTT Study Area, 2020 (Option Year 4)*. Report prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts, J., T. Yack, and P. Halpin. 2022. *Habitat-based Marine Mammal Density Models for the U.S. Atlantic*. Updated June 20, 2022. Available: <https://seamap.env.duke.edu/models/Duke/EC/>.
- Robinson, S. P., P. D. Theobald, G. Hayman, L.-S. Wang, P. A. Lepper, V. F. Humphrey, and S. Mumford. 2011. *Measurement of Underwater Noise Arising from Marine Aggregate Dredging Operations: Final Report*. Document Number 09/P108. Marine Environment Protection Fund (MEPF). Available: <https://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20140305134555/http://cefas.defra.gov.uk/alsf/projects/directand-indirect-effects/09p108.aspx>.
- Rolland, R. M., K. E. Hunt, S. D. Kraus, and S. K. Wasser. 2005. Assessing Reproductive Status of Right Whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) using Fecal Hormone Metabolites. *General and Comparative Endocrinology* 142:308–317.
- Rolland, R. M., S. E. Parks, K. E. Hunt, M. Castellote, P. J. Corkeron, D. P. Nowacek, S. K. Wasser, and S. D. Kraus. 2012. Evidence that Ship Noise Increases Stress in Right Whales. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 279:2363–2368. DOI: 10.1098/rspb.2011.2429.

- Ruppel, C. D., T. C. Weber, E. R. Staaterman, S. J. Labek, and P. E. Hart. 2022. Categorizing Active Marine Acoustic Sources Based on Their Potential to Affect Marine Mammals. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 2022:1278.
- Russell, D. J. F., S. M. J. M. Brasseur, D. Thompson, G. D. Hastie, V. M. Janik, and G. Aarts. 2014. Marine Mammals Trace Anthropogenic Structures at Sea. *Current Biology* 24:R638–R639.
- Russell, D. J. F., G. D. Hastie, D. Thompson, V. M. Janik, P. S. Hammond, L. A. S. Scott-Hayward, J. Matthiopoulos, E. L. Jones, and B. J. McConnell. 2016. Avoidance of Wind Farms by Harbour Seals is limited to Pile Driving Activities. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 53:1642–1652.
- Saunders J. C., S. P. Dear, and M. E. Schneider. 1985. The Anatomical Consequences of Acoustic Injury: A Review and Tutorial. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 78:833–860.
- Schakner, Z. A., and D. T. Blumstein. 2013. Behavioral Biology of Marine Mammal Deterrents: A Review and Prospectus. *Biological Conservation* 167:380–389.
- Scheidat, M., J. Tougaard, S. Brasseur, J. Carstensen, T. van Polanen Petel, J. Teilmann, and P. Reijnders. 2011. Harbour Porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) and Wind Farms: A Case Study in the Dutch North Sea. *Environmental Research Letters* 6:025102. DOI: 10.1088/1748-9326/6/2/025102.
- Scheifele, P. M., S. Andrew, R. A. Cooper, M. Darre, F. E. Musiek, and L. Max. 2005. Indication of a Lombard Vocal Response in the St. Lawrence River Beluga. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 117:1486–1492.
- Schultze, L., L. Merckelbach, S. Raasch, N. Christiansen, U. Daewel, C. Schrum, and J. Carpenter. 2020. *Turbulence in the Wake of Offshore Wind Farm Foundations and its Potential Effects on Mixing of Stratified Tidal Shelf Seas*. Presentation at Ocean Sciences Meeting 2020, San Diego, CA, USA.
- Slavik, K., C. Lemmen, W. Zhang, O. Kerimoglu, K. Klingbell, and K. W. Wirtz. 2019. The Large-Scale Impact of Offshore Wind Farm Structures on Pelagic Primary Productivity in the Southern North Sea. *Hydrobiologia* 845:35–53. DOI: 10.1007/s10750-018-3653-5.
- Slocum, C. J., A. Ferland, N. Furina, and S. Evert. 2005. What do Harbor Seals Eat in New Jersey? A First Report from the Mid-Atlantic Region (USA). Page 262 in *Abstracts, 16th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals*. San Diego, CA, 12–16 December 2005.
- Smith, C. R., T. K. Rowles, L. B. Hart, F. I. Townsend, R. S. Wells, E. S. Zolman, B. C. Balmer, B. Quigley, M. Ivnicic, W. McKercher, M. C. Tumlin, K. D. Mullin, J. D. Adams, Q. Wu, W. McFee, T. K. Collier, and L. H. Schwacke. 2017. Slow Recovery of Barataria Bay Dolphin Health Following the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill (2013–2014), with Evidence of Persistent Lung Disease and Impaired Stress Response. *Endangered Species Research* 33:127–142.
- Smultea, M. A., J. R. Mobley, D. Fertl, and G. L. Fulling. 2008. An Unusual Reaction and Other Observations of Sperm Whales Near Fixed-Wing Aircraft. *Gulf and Caribbean Research* 20:75–80.



- Southall, B. L., A. E. Bowles, W. T. Ellison, J. J. Finneran, R. L. Gentry, C. R. Greene Jr., D. Kastak, D. R. Ketten, J. H. Miller, P. E. Nachtigall, W. J. Richardson, J. A. Thomas, and P. L. Tyack. 2007. Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Initial Scientific Recommendations. *Aquatic Mammals* 33:411–521.
- Southall, B. L., J. J. Finneran, C. Reichmuth, P. E. Nachtigall, D. R. Ketten, A. E. Bowles, W. T. Ellison, D. P. Nowacek, and P. L. Tyack. 2019. Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Updated Scientific Recommendations for Residual Hearing Effects. *Aquatic Mammals* 45:125–232.
- Southall, B., W. Ellison, C. Clark, D. Tollit, and J. Amaral. 2021a. *Marine Mammal Risk Assessment for New England Offshore Windfarm Construction and Operational Scenarios*. OCS Study BOEM 2021-080.
- Southall, B. L., D. P. Nowacek, A. E. Bowles, V. Senigaglia, L. Bejder, and P. L. Tyack. 2021b. Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Assessing the Severity of Marine Mammal Behavioral Responses to Human Noise. *Aquatic Mammals* 47:421–464.
- Sprogis, K. R., S. Videson, and P. T. Madsen. 2020. Vessel Noise Levels Drive Behavioural Responses of Humpback Whales with Implications for Whale-watching. *eLife* 2020:e56760.
- Stöber, U. and F. Thomsen. 2021. How Could Operational Underwater Sound from Future Offshore Wind Turbines Impact Marine Life? *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 149:1791–1795.
- Sullivan, L., T. Brosnan, T. K. Rowles, L. Schwacke, C. Simeone, and T. K. Collier. 2019. *Guidelines for Assessing Exposure and Impacts of Oil Spills on Marine Mammals*. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-OPR-62. 82 pp.
- Takeshita, R., L. Sullivan, C. Smith, T. Collier, A. Hall, T. Brosnan, T. Rowles, and L. Schwacke. 2017. The Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill Marine Mammal Injury Assessment. *Endangered Species Research* 33:96–106.
- Taormina B., J. Bald, A. Want, G. Thouzeau, M. Lejart, N. Desroy, and A. Carlier. 2018. A Review of Potential Impacts of Submarine Cables on the Marine Environment: Knowledge Gaps, Recommendations, and Future Directions. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 96:380–391.
- Taruski, A. G., C. E. Olney, and H. E. Winn. 1975. Chlorinated Hydrocarbons in Cetaceans. *Journal of the Fisheries Board of Canada* 32:2205–2209.
- Teilmann, J., and J. Cartensen. 2012. Negative Long-Term Effects on Harbour Porpoises from a Large Scale Offshore Wind Farm in the Baltic—Evidence of Slow Recovery. *Environmental Resource Letters* 7:045101.
- Tetra Tech and LGL. 2019. *Annual Survey Report Year 2 for New York Bight Whale Monitoring Aerial Surveys March 2018 – February 2019*. Technical Report produced By Tetra Tech and LGL for NYSDEC under contract C009926.

- Tetra Tech and LGL. 2020. *Final Comprehensive Report Years 1-3 for New York Bight Whale Monitoring Aerial Surveys March 2017 – February 2020*. Technical Report produced By Tetra Tech and LGL for NYSDEC under Tetra Tech contract C009926.
- Tetra Tech and Smultea Sciences. 2018. *Annual Survey Report Year 1 for New York Bight Whale Monitoring Aerial Surveys March 2018 – February 2018*. Technical Report produced by Tetra Tech and Smultea Sciences for NYSDEC under contract C009926.
- Todd, V. L. G., I. B. Todd, J. C. Gardiner, E. C. N. Morrin, N. A. MacPherson, N. A. DiMarzio, and F. Thomsen. 2015. A Review of Impacts of Marine Dredging Activities on Marine Mammals. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 72:328–340.
- Tougaard, J., J. Carstensen, J. Teilmann, H. Skov, and P. Rasmussen. 2009a. Pile Driving Zone of Responsiveness Extends Beyond 20 km for Harbour Porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*). *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 126:11–14.
- Tougaard, J., O. D. Henriksen, and L. A. Miller. 2009b. Underwater Noise from Three Types of Offshore Wind Turbines: Estimation of Impact Zones for Harbor Porpoises and Harbor Seals. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 125:3766–3773.
- Tougaard, J., L. Hermannsen, and P. T. Madsen. 2020. How Loud is the Underwater Noise from Operating Offshore Wind Turbines? *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 148:2885–2892.
- Tricas, T., and A. Gill. 2011. *Effects of EMFs from Undersea Power Cables on Elasmobranchs and Other Marine Species*. OCS Study BOEMRE 2011-09. 426 pp.
- Trumble, S. J., S. A. Norman, D. D. Crain, F. Mansouri, Z. C. Winfield, R. Sabin, C. W. Potter, C. M. Gabriele, and S. Usenko. 2018. Baleen Whale Cortisol Levels Reveal a Physiological Response to 20th Century Whaling. *Nature Communications* 9:4587.
- Tsouvalas, A. and A. V. Metrikine. 2014. Wave Radiation from Vibratory and Impact Pile Driving in a Layered Acousto-Elastic Medium. In A. Cunha, E. Caetano, P. Ribeiro, and G. Muller (eds.), *Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Structural Dynamics*. ISSN: 2311-9020.
- Tsujii, K., T. Akamatsu, R. Okamoto, K. Mori, Y. Mitani, and N. Umeda. 2018. Change in Singing Behavior of Humpback Whales Caused by Shipping Noise. *PLoS ONE* 13:e0204112.
- U.S. Department of the Navy (Navy). 2018. *Hawaii-Southern California Training and Testing EIS/OEIS*. Available: [https://www.hstteis.com/portals/hstteis/files/hstteis\\_p3/feis/section/HSTT\\_FEIS\\_3.08\\_Reptiles\\_October\\_2018.pdf](https://www.hstteis.com/portals/hstteis/files/hstteis_p3/feis/section/HSTT_FEIS_3.08_Reptiles_October_2018.pdf). Accessed: September 2020.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2022. *Climate Change Indicators: Oceans*. Available: <https://www.epa.gov/climate-indicators/oceans>. Accessed: March 2023.

- van Berkel, J., H. Burchard, A. Christensen, L. O. Mortensen, O. S. Petersen, and F. Thomsen. 2020. The Effects of Offshore Wind Farms on Hydrodynamics and Implications for Fishes. *Oceanography* 33:108–117.
- Van Dalssen, J. A., and K. Essink. 2001. Benthic Community Response to Sand Dredging and Shoreface Nourishment in Dutch Coastal Waters. *Senckenbergiana Maritima* 31:329–32.
- van der Hoop, J., A. Vanderlaan, and C. Taggart. 2012. Absolute Probability Estimates of Lethal Vessel Strikes to North Atlantic Right Whales in Roseway Basin, Scotian Shelf. *Ecological Applications: A Publication of the Ecological Society of America* 22:2021–2033. 10.2307/41723112.
- Van Parijs, S. M., C. Curtice, and M. C. Ferguson. 2015. Biologically Important Areas for Cetaceans within U.S. Waters. *Aquatic Mammals* 41:1–128.
- Van Waerebeek, K., A. Baker, F. Felix, J. Gedamke, M. Iniguez, G. P. Sanino, E. D. Secchi, D. Sutaria, A. N. van Helden, and Y. Wang. 2007. Vessel Collisions with Small Cetaceans Worldwide and with Large Whales in the Southern Hemisphere, an Initial Assessment. *Latin American Journal of Aquatic Mammals* 6:43–49.
- Vanderlaan, A. S. M., and C. T. Taggart. 2007. Vessel Collisions with Whales: The Probability of Lethal Injury Based on Vessel Speed. *Marine Mammal Science* 23:144–156.
- Veirs, S., V. Veirs, and J. D. Wood. 2016. Ship Noise Extends to Frequencies used for Echolocation by Endangered Killer Whales. *PeerJ* 4:e1657.
- Vires, G. 2011. *Echosounder Effects on Beaked Whales in the Tongue of the Ocean, Bahamas*. Master's Thesis. Duke University.
- Wang, J. W., and S. C. Yang. 2006. Unusual Stranding Events of Taiwan in 2004 and 2005. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management* 8:283–292.
- Wang, J., X. Zou, W. Yu, D. Zhang, and T. Wang. 2019. Effects of Established Offshore Wind Farms on Energy Flow of Coastal Ecosystems: A Case Study Of the Rudong Offshore Wind Farms in China." *Ocean & Coastal Management* 171:111–118.
- Waring, G. T., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, and P. E. Rosel. 2015. *U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments – 2014*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-231.
- Wartzok, D., and D. R. Ketten. 1999. Marine Mammal Sensory Systems. Pages 117–175 in J. Reynolds and S. Rommel (eds.), *Biology of Marine Mammals*. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press.
- Watkins, W. A., M. A. Daher, K. M. Fristrup, T. J. Howald, and G. Notarbartolo di Sciara. 1993. Sperm Whales Tagged with Transponders and Tracked Underwater by Sonar. *Marine Mammal Science* 9:55–67.

- Weilgart, L. S. 2007. The Impacts of Anthropogenic Ocean Noise on Cetaceans and Implications for Management. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 85:1091–1116.
- Weisbrod, A. V., D. Shea, M. J. Moore, and J. J. Stegeman. 2000. Bioaccumulation Patterns of Polychlorinated Biphenyls and Chlorinated Pesticides in Northwest Atlantic Pilot Whales. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry: An International Journal* 19:667–677.
- Wells, R. S., and M. D. Scott. 1997. Seasonal Incidence of Boat Strikes on Bottlenose Dolphins Near Sarasota, Florida. *Marine Mammal Science* 3:475–480.
- Werner, S., A. Budziak, J. van Franeker, F. Galgani, G. Hanke, T. Maes, M. Matiddi, P. Nilsson, L. Oosterbaan, E. Priestland, R. Thompson, J. Veiga, and T. Vlachogianni. 2016. *Harm Caused by Marine Litter*. MSFD GES TG Marine Litter—Thematic Report; JRC Technical report; EUR 28317 EN. DOI: 10.2788/690366. Available: <https://publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu/repository/bitstream/JRC104308/lbna28317enn.pdf>. Accessed: September 2020.
- Williams, T. M., S. B. Blackwell, O. Tervo, E. Garde, M. S. Sinding, B. Richter, and M. P. Heide-Jorgensen. 2022. Physiological Responses of Narwhals to Anthropogenic Noise: A Case Study with Seismic Airguns and Vessel Traffic in the Arctic. *Functional Ecology* 2022:2251–2266.
- Willis, M. R., M. Broudic, M. Bhurosah, and I. Masters. 2010. *Noise Associated with Small Scale Drilling Operations*. 3<sup>rd</sup> International Conference on Ocean Energy, October 6, 2010, Bilbao.
- Wingfield, J. C. 2013. Ecological Processes and the Ecology of Stress: The Impacts of Abiotic Environmental Factors. *Functional Ecology* 27:37–44.
- Wisniewska, D. M., M. Johnson, J. Teilmann, U. Siebert, A. Galatius, R. Dietz, and P. T. Madsen. 2018. High Rates of Vessel Noise Disrupt Foraging in Wild Harbour Porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*). *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 285:20172314.
- Wright, A. J., N. A. Soto, A. L. Baldwin, M. Bateson, C. M. Beale, C. Clark, T. Deak, E. F. Edwards, A. Fernández, A. Godinho, L. T. Hatch, A. Kakuschke, D. Lusseau, D. Martineau, L. M. Romero, L. S. Weilgart, B. A. Wintle, G. Notarbartolo-di-Sciara, and V. Martin. 2007. Do Marine Mammals Experience Stress Related to Anthropogenic Noise? *International Journal of Comparative Psychology* 20:274–316.
- Würsig, B., S. K. Lynn, T. A. Jefferson, and K. D. Mullin. 1998. Behaviour of Cetaceans in the Northern Gulf of Mexico Relative to Survey Ships and Aircraft. *Aquatic Mammals* 24:41–50.
- Würsig, B., C. R. Greene, and T. A. Jefferson. 2000. Development of an Air Bubble Curtain to Reduce Underwater Noise of Percussive Piling. *Marine Environmental Research* 49:79–93.
- Yost, W. A. 2007. *Fundamentals of Hearing: An Introduction*. Fifth Edition. New York: Academic Press.

### Section 3.5.7, Sea Turtles

- Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.
- Bartol, S. M., and I. K. Bartol. 2011. *Hearing Capabilities of Loggerhead Sea Turtles (Caretta caretta) Throughout Ontogeny: An Integrative Approach Involving Behavioral and Electrophysical Techniques*. Final report. Submitted to the Joint Industries Programme.
- Bartol S. M., and D. R. Ketten. 2006. Turtle and Tuna Hearing. Pages 98–105 in Y. Swimmer and R. Hill (eds.), *Sea Turtle and Pelagic Fish Sensory Biology: Developing Techniques to Reduce Sea Turtle Bycatch in Longline Fisheries*, pp. 98–105. NOAA Technical Memorandum. NMFS-PIFSC-7.
- Bejarano, A., J. Michel, J. Rowe, Z. Li, D. F. McCay, and D. S. Etkin. 2013. *Environmental Risks, Fate, and Effects of Chemicals Associated with Wind Turbines on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Herndon, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-213. Available: <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5330.pdf>. Accessed: September 2020.
- Bellman, M. A., A. May, T. Wendt, S. Gerlach, P. remmers, and J. Brinkmann. 2020. *Underwater Noise During Percussive Pile Driving: Influencing Factors on Pile-driving Noise and Technical Possibilities to Comply with Noise Mitigation Values*. ERA Report. 128 pp.
- Bembenek-Bailey, S. A., J. N. Niemuth, P. D. McClellan-Green, M. H. Godfrey, C. A. Harms, H. Gracz, and M. K. Stoskopf. 2019. NMR Metabolomics Analysis of Skeletal Muscle, Heart, and Liver of Hatchling Loggerhead Sea Turtles (*Caretta caretta*) Experimentally Exposed to Crude Oil and/or Corexit. *Metabolites* 9. DOI: 10.3390/metabo9020021.
- Berreiros J. P., and V. S. Raykov. 2014. Lethal Lesions and Amputation Caused by Plastic Debris and Fishing Gear on the Loggerhead Turtle *Caretta caretta* (Linnaeus, 1758). Three case reports from Terceira Island, Azores (NE Atlantic). *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 86:518–522.
- Bolten, A. B., L. B. Crowder, M. G. Dodd, A. M. Lauritsen, J. A. Musick, B. A. Schroeder, and B. E. Witherington. 2019. *Recovery Plan for the Northwest Atlantic Population of the Loggerhead Sea Turtle (Caretta caretta). Second Revision. Assessment of Progress Towards Recovery*. 21 pp.
- Brandner, R. L. 1983. A Sea Turtle Nesting at Island Beach State Park, Ocean County, New Jersey. *Herpetological Review* 14:110.
- Bugoni, L., L. Krause, and M. V. Petry. 2001. Marine Debris and Human Impacts on Sea Turtles in Southern Brazil. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 42:1330–1334.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2012. *Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2012-003.

- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2014. *Atlantic OCS Proposed Geological and Geophysical Activities Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic Planning Area Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-001.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2017. *Gulf of Mexico OCS Oil and Gas Lease Sales 2012–2017. Gulf of Mexico Lease Sales 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 256, 257, 259, and 261. Final Multisale Environmental Impact Statement*. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/oil-gas-energy/2017-2022-gulf-mexico-multisale-environmental-impact-statement>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2019. *Vineyard Wind Offshore Wind Energy Project Biological Assessment*. Prepared for the National Marine Fisheries Service.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021a. *Guidelines for Lighting and Marking of Structures Supporting Renewable Energy Development*. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/2021-Lighting-and-Marking-Guidelines.pdf>. Accessed: November 2021.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021b. *Project Design Criteria and Best Management Practices for Protected Species Associated with Offshore Wind Data Collection*. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents//PDCs%20and%20BMPs%20for%20Atlantic%20Data%20Collection%2011222021.pdf>. Accessed: September 21, 2022.
- Camacho, M., O. P. Luzardo, L. D. Boada, L. F. L. Jurado, M. Medina, M. Zumbado, and J. Orós. 2013. Potential Adverse Health Effects of Persistent Organic Pollutants on Sea Turtles: Evidence from a Cross-Sectional Study on Cape Verde Loggerhead Sea Turtles. *Science of the Total Environment* 458–460:283–289.
- Carpenter, J. R., L. Merckelbach, U. Callies, S. Clark, L. Gaslikova, and B. Baschek. 2016. Potential Impacts of Offshore Wind Farms on North Sea Stratification. *PLOS ONE* 11:e0160830. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0160830.
- Causon, P. D., and A. B. Gill. 2018. Linking Ecosystem Services with Epibenthic Biodiversity Change Following Installation of Offshore Wind Farms. *Environmental Science and Policy* 89:340–347.
- Chen, Z., E. Curchitser, R. Chant, and D. Kang. 2018. Seasonal Variability of the Cold Pool over the Mid-Atlantic Bight Continental Shelf. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 123. DOI: 10.1029/2018JC014148.
- Conserve Wildlife Foundation of New Jersey. 2022. *New Jersey Endangered and Threatened Species Field Guide. Atlantic Hawksbill Turtle*. Available: <http://www.conservewildlifenj.org/species/fieldguide/view/Eretmochelys%20imbricata/>. Accessed: March 30, 2022.
- Dernie, K. M., M. J. Kaiser, E. A. Richardson, and R. M. Warwick. 2003. Recovery Rates of Benthic Communities Following Physical Disturbance. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 72:1043–1056.

- Dow Piniak, W. E., D. A. Mann, S. A. Eckert, and C. A. Harms. 2012a. Amphibious Hearing in Sea Turtles. Pages 83–87 in A. N. Popper and A. Hawkins (eds.), *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life*.
- Dow Piniak, W. E., S. A. Eckert, C. A. Harms, and E. M. Stringer. 2012b. *Underwater Hearing Sensitivity of the Leatherback Sea Turtle (Dermochelys coriacea): Assessing the Potential Effect of Anthropogenic Noise*. OCS Study BOEM 2012-01156. 25 pp.
- Eckert, K. L., B. P. Wallace, J. G. Frazier, and S. A. Eckert. 2012. *Synopsis of the Biological Data on the Leatherback Sea Turtle (Dermochelys coriacea)*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Technical Publication BTP-R4015-2012.
- Epperly, S., L. Avens, L. Garrison, T. Henwood, W. Hoggard, J. Mitchell, J. Nance, J. Poffenberger, C. Sasso, E. Scott-Denton, and C. Yeung. 2002. *Analysis of Sea Turtle Bycatch in the Commercial Shrimp Fisheries of Southeast U.S. Waters and the Gulf of Mexico*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NEFSC-SEFSC-490
- Finneran, J. J., E. E. Henderson, D. S. Houser, K. Jenkins, S. Kotecki, and J. Mulsow. 2017. *Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis (Phase III)*. Technical report by Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific (SSC Pacific). 183 pp.
- Fuentes, M. M. P. B., and D. Abbs. 2010. Effects of Projected Changes in Tropical Cyclone Frequency on Sea Turtles. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 412:283–292.
- Gall, S. C., and R. C. Thompson. 2015. The Impact of Marine Debris on Marine Life. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 92:170–179.
- Geo-Marine. 2010. *Ocean/Wind Power Ecological Baseline Studies: January 2008 – December 2009. Final Report. Volume III: Marine Mammal and Sea Turtle Studies*. Report by Geo-Marine, Inc. for the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Science. Available: <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/Ocean-Wind-Power-Baseline-Volume3.pdf>.
- Gitschlag, G., and M. Renauld. 1989. Sea Turtles and the Explosive Removal of Offshore Oil and Gas Structures. Pages 67–68 in S. A. Eckert, K. L. Eckert, and T. H. Richardson (eds.), *Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Workshop on Sea Turtle Conservation and Biology*. 7–11 February 1989. Jekyll Island, Georgia.
- Gitschlag, G. R., and B. A. Herczeg. 1994. Sea Turtle Observations at Explosive Removals of Energy Structures. *Marine Fisheries Review* 56:1–8.
- Gless, J. M., M. Salmon, and J. Wyneken. 2008. Behavioral Responses of Juvenile Leatherbacks *Dermochelys coriacea* to Lights Used in the Longline Fishery. *Endangered Species Research* 5:239–247.

- Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office (GARFO). 2021. *Whale Watching and Wildlife Viewing in New England and the Mid-Atlantic (Marine Life Viewing Guidelines)*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-mid-atlantic/marine-life-viewing-guidelines/whale-watching-and-wildlife-viewing-new>. Accessed: June 2022.
- Greene, J. K., M. G. Anderson, J. Odell, and N. Steinberg. 2010. *The Northwest Atlantic Marine Ecoregional Assessment: Species, Habitats, and Ecosystems. Phase One*. Report by The Nature Conservancy, Eastern US Division, Boston, MA.
- Gregory, M. R. 2009. Environmental Implications of Plastic Debris in Marine Settings – Entanglement, Ingestion, Smothering, Hangers-On, Hitch-Hiking, and Alien Invasion. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B* 364:2013–2025.
- Hastings, R. W., L. H. Ogren, and M. T. Marbry. 1976. Observations of Fish Fauna Associated with Offshore Platforms in the Northeastern Gulf of Mexico. *Fisheries Bulletin* 74:387–402.
- Hawkes, L. A., A. C. Broderick, M. H. Godfrey, and B. J. Godley. 2009. Climate Change and Marine Turtles. *Endangered Species Research* 7:137–154.
- Hazel, J., I. R. Lawler, H. Marsh, and S. Robson. 2007. Vessel Speed Increases Collision Risk for the Green Turtle *Chelonia mydas*. *Endangered Species Research* 3:105–113.
- Henwood, T. A., and W. E. Stuntz. 1987. Analysis of Sea Turtle Captures and Mortalities during Commercial Shrimp Trawling. *Fisheries Bulletin* 85:814–817.
- Hoarau, L., L. Ainley, C. Jean, and S. Ciccione. 2014. Ingestion and Defecation of Marine Debris by Loggerhead Sea Turtles, from By-Catches in the South-West Indian Ocean. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 84:90–96.
- Illingworth and Rodkin. 2017. *Pile-driving Noise Measurements at Atlantic Naval Fleet Installations: 28 May 2013-28 May 2016*. 152 pp.
- Janzen, F. J. 1994. Climate Change and Temperature-Dependent Sex Determination in Reptiles. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science* 91:7487–7490.
- Johnson, T. L., J. J. van Berkel, L. O. Mortensen, M. A. Bell, I. Tiong, B. Hernandez, D. B. Snyder, F. Thomsen, and O. Svenstrup Petersen. 2021. *Hydrodynamic Modeling, Particle Tracking, and Agent-Based Modeling of Larvae in the U.S. Mid-Atlantic Bight*. OCS Study BOEM 2021-049. 229 pp.



- Kraus, S. D., S. Leiter, K. Stone, B. Wikgren, C. Mayo, P. Hughes, R. D. Kenney, C. W. Clark, A. N. Rice, B. Estabrook, and J. Tielens. 2016. *Northeast Large Pelagic Survey Collaborative Aerial and Acoustic Surveys for Large Whales and Sea Turtles*. Final Report. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Sterling, Virginia. OCS Study BOEM 2016-054. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/environmental-stewardship/Environmental-Studies/Renewable-Energy/Northeast-Large-Pelagic-Survey-Collaborative-Aerial-and-Acoustic-Surveys-for-Large-Whales-and-Sea-Turtles.pdf>. Accessed: September 2020.
- Lentz, S. J. 2017. Seasonal Warming of the Middle Atlantic Bight Cold Pool. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 122:941–954.
- Lohmann, K. and C. M. F Lohmann. 1996. Detection of Magnetic Field Intensity by Sea Turtles. *Nature* 7:59–61.
- Luschi, P., S. Benhamou, C. Girard, S. Ciccione, D. Roos, J. Sudre, and S. Benvenuti. 2007. Marine Turtles Use Geomagnetic Cues During Open Sea Homing. *Current Biology* 17:126–133.
- Lutcavage, M. E., and P. L. Lutz. 1997. Diving Physiology in P. L. Lutz and J. A. Musick (eds.), *The Biology of Sea Turtles*, pp. 277–296. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Martin, K. J., S. C. Alessi, J. C. Gaspard, A. D. Tucker, G. B. Bauer, and D. A. Mann. 2012. Underwater Hearing on the Loggerhead Turtle (*Caretta caretta*): A Comparison of Behavioral and Auditory Evoked Potential Audiograms. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 215:3001–3009.
- Matte, A., and R. Waldhauer. 1984. *Mid-Atlantic Bight Nutrient Variability*. National Marine Fisheries Service, Sandy Hook Laboratory. SHL Report No. 84-15. Available: <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/publications/series/shlr/shlr84-15.pdf>. Accessed: March 2020.
- McCauley, R. D., J. Fretwell, A. J. Duncan, C. Jenner, M.-N. Jenner, J. D. Penrose, R. I. T. Prince, A. Adhitya, J. Murdoch, and K. McCabe. 2000. *Marine Seismic Surveys: Analysis and Propagation of Air-Gun Signals: And Effects of Air-Gun Exposure on Humpback Whales, Sea Turtles, Fishes, and Squid*. REPORT R99-15, Centre for Marine Science and Technology, Curtin University.
- Michel, J., A. C. Bejarano, C. H. Peterson, and C. Voss. 2013. *Review of Biological and Biophysical Impacts from Dredging and Handling of Offshore Sand*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Herndon, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-0119. 258 pp.
- Miles, J., T. Martin, and L. Goddard. 2017. Current and Wave Effects Around Windfarm Monopile Foundations. *Coastal Engineering* 121:167–178.
- Miller, J. H., and G. R. Potty. 2017. Overview of Underwater Acoustic and Seismic Measurements of the Construction and Operation of the Block Island Wind Farm. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 141:3993–3993. DOI: 10.1121/1.4989144.

- Mitchelmore, C. L., C. A. Bishop, and T. K. Collier. 2017. Toxicological Estimation of Mortality of Oceanic Sea Turtles Oiled During the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill. *Endangered Species Research* 33:39–50.
- Minerals Management Service (MMS). 2007. *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Alternative Energy Development and Production and Alternate Use of Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf: Final Environmental Impact Statement*. U.S. Department of the Interior. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2007-046. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/Guide-To-EIS/>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2016. *Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation on the Continued Prosecution of the Fisheries and Ecosystem Research Conducted and Funded by the Northeast Fisheries Science Center and the Issuance of a Letter of Authorization under the Marine Mammal Protection Act for the Incidental Take of Marine Mammals Pursuant to Those Research Activities*. NER-2015-12532.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2017. *Biological Opinion*. CENAP-OP-R-2016-0181-39 DRP Gibbstown shipping Port and logistic center. NER-2017-14371. GARFO-2017-00176. 223 pp.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2018. *Biological Opinion. Construction and Maintenance of Chesapeake Bay Entrance Channels and Use of Sand Borrow Areas for Beach Nourishment*. F/NER/2018/14816. GARFO-2018-00353. 332 pp.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020a. *Section 7 Effect Analysis: Turbidity in the Greater Atlantic Region*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-mid-atlantic/consultations/section-7-effect-analysis-turbidity-greater-atlantic-region>. Accessed: August 2020.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020b. Citing Anchor Environmental. 2003. *Literature Review if the Effects of Re-Suspended Sediments due to Dredging*. 140 pp.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020c. Citing Burton, W. H. 1993. *Effects of Bucket Dredging on Water Quality in the Delaware River and the Potential for Effects on Fisheries Resources*. Versar, Inc.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020d. Citing U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1986. *Quality Criteria for Water*. EPA 440/5-86-001.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020e. Citing Hayes, D. F., T. R. Crockett, T. J. Ward, and D. Averett. 2000. Sediment Resuspension During Cutterhead Dredge Operations. *Journal of Waterway, Port, and Coastal Engineering* 126:153–161.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020f. Citing LaSalle, M. W. 1990. Physical and Chemical Alterations Associated with Dredging in C. A. Simenstad (ed.), *Proceedings of the Workshop on the Effects of Dredging on Anadromous Pacific Coast Fishes*, pp. 1–12.

- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020g. Citing Nightingale, B., and C. Simenstad. 2001. *White Paper: Dredging Activities. Marine Issues*. Submitted to Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife; Washington Department of Ecology; and Washington Department of Transportation. 119 pp.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020h. Citing U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1983. *Dredging and Dredged Material Disposal*. U.S. Dept. Army Engineer Manual 111 0-2-5025.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020i. Citing U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2001. *Monitoring of Boston Harbor Confined Aquatic Disposal Cells*. Compiled by L. Z. Hayes, USACE Coastal and Hydraulics Laboratory. ERDC/CHL TR-01-27.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020j. Citing U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2015. *Dredging and Dredged Material Management*. Engineer Manual. 568 pp.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020k. Citing Wilber, D. H., and D. G. Clark. 2001. Biological Effects of Suspended Sediments: A Review of Suspended Sediment Impacts on Fish and Shellfish with Relation to Dredging Activities in Estuaries. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 21:855–875.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021a. *Cold-Stunning and Sea Turtles*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-life-distress/cold-stunning-and-sea-turtles-frequently-asked-questions>. Accessed: March 2022.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021b. *Green Turtle*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/green-turtle#overview>. Accessed: October 2021.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021c. *Leatherback Turtle*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/leatherback-turtle>. Accessed: October 2021.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021d. *Loggerhead Turtle*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/loggerhead-turtle#overview>. Accessed: November 2021.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021e. Section 7 Species Presence Table: Sea Turtles in the Greater Atlantic Region. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-mid-atlantic/consultations/section-7-species-presence-table-sea-turtles-greater>. Accessed: March 2022.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2022. *Kemp's Ridley Turtle*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/kemps-ridley-turtle>. Accessed: March 2022.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1991. *Recovery Plan for U.S. Population of Atlantic Green Turtle (Chelonia mydas)*.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1992. *Recovery Plan for Leatherback Turtles in the U.S. Caribbean, Atlantic, and Gulf of Mexico (Dermochelys coriacea)*.

- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2007. *Green Sea Turtle (Chelonia mydas) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation*.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2008. *Recovery Plan for the Northwest Atlantic Population of the Loggerhead Sea Turtle (Caretta caretta). Second Revision*.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015a. *Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle (Lepidochelys kempii) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation*. 62 pp.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015b. Citing Gallaway, B. J., C. W. Caillouet, P. T. Plotikin, W. J. Gazey, J. G. Cole, and S. W. Raborn. 2013. *Kemp's Ridley Stock Assessment Project*. Final Report to the Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission. 291 pp.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2020. *Endangered Species Act Status Review of the Leatherback Turtle (Dermochelys coraicea) 2020*. 396 pp.
- National Research Council (NRC). 1990. *Decline of the Sea Turtles: Causes and Prevention*. Washington D.C.: National Academy Press.
- National Science Foundation (NSF) and U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2011. *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement/Overseas Environmental Impact Statement for Marine Seismic Research Funded by the National Science Foundation or Conducted by the U.S. Geological Survey*. 514 pp. Available: [https://www.nsf.gov/geo/oce/envcomp/usgs-nsf-marine-seismic-research/nsf-usgs-final-eis-oeis\\_3june2011.pdf](https://www.nsf.gov/geo/oce/envcomp/usgs-nsf-marine-seismic-research/nsf-usgs-final-eis-oeis_3june2011.pdf). Accessed: September 2020.
- Nedwell, J., and D. Howell. 2004. *A Review of Offshore Windfarm Related Underwater Noise Sources*. Final Report submitted to COWRIE (Collective Offshore Wind Energy Research into the Environment). 57 pp. Available: <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/Nedwell-Howell-2004.pdf>. Accessed: September 2020.
- Nelms, S. E., E. M. Duncan, A. C. Broderick, T. S. Galloway, M. H. Godfrey, M. Hamann, P. K. Lindeque, and B. J. Godley. 2016. Plastic and Marine Turtles: A Review and Call for Research. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 73:165–181.
- Newson, S. E., S. Mendes, H. Q. P. Crick, N. K. Dulvy, J. D. R. Houghton, G. C. Hayes, A. M. Huston, C. D. MacLeod, G. J. Pierce, and R. A. Robinson. 2009. Indicators of the Impact of Climate Change on Migratory Species. *Endangered Species Research* 7:101–113.
- Normandeau Associates Inc., and APEM Inc. 2018. *Digital Aerial Baseline Survey of Marine Wildlife in Support of Offshore Wind Energy: Summer 2018. Taxonomic Analysis Summary Report*. Report by Normandeau Associates Inc. and APEM Inc. for New York State Energy Research and Development Authority.

- Normandeau Associates Inc., and APEM Inc. 2019a. *Digital Aerial Baseline Survey of Marine Wildlife in Support of Offshore Wind Energy: Spring 2019*. Taxonomic Analysis Summary Report. Report by Normandeau Associates Inc. and APEM Inc. for New York State Energy Research and Development Authority.
- Normandeau Associates Inc., and APEM Inc. 2019b. *Digital Aerial Baseline Survey of Marine Wildlife in Support of Offshore Wind Energy: Summer 2016 – Spring 2018*. Fourth Interim Report. Second annual report by Normandeau Associates Inc. and APEM Ltd. for New York State Energy Research and Development Authority.
- Normandeau Associates Inc., and APEM Inc. 2019c. *Digital Aerial Baseline Survey of Marine Wildlife in Support of Offshore Wind Energy: Fall 2018*. Taxonomic Analysis Summary Report. Report by Normandeau Associates Inc. and APEM Inc. for New York State Energy Research and Development Authority.
- Normandeau Associates Inc., and APEM Inc. 2020. *Digital Aerial Baseline Survey of Marine Wildlife in Support of Offshore Wind Energy: Winter 2018–2019*. Taxonomic Analysis Summary Report. Report by Normandeau Associates Inc. and APEM Inc. for New York State Energy Research and Development Authority.
- Normandeau Associates, Inc. (Normandeau), Exponent, Inc., T. Tricas, and A. Gill. 2011. *Effects of EMFs from Undersea Power Cables on Elasmobranchs and Other Marine Species*. Final Report. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study BOEMRE 2011-09. Available: <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5115.pdf>. Accessed: September 2020.
- North Atlantic Right Whale Consortium (NARWC). 2021. NARWC Databases. Available: <https://www.narwc.org/narwc-databases.html>.
- Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC) and Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC). 2011. *Preliminary Summer 2010 Regional Abundance Estimate of Loggerhead Turtles (Caretta caretta) in Northwestern Atlantic Ocean Continental Shelf Waters*. Northeast Fisheries Science Center Reference Document 11-03.
- Orr, T. L., S. M. Herz, and D. L. Oakley. 2013. *Evaluation of Lighting Schemes for Offshore Wind Facilities and Impacts to Local Environments*. Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Herndon, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-0116. Available: <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5298.pdf>. Accessed: September 2020.
- Paxton, A. B., E. A. Newton, A. M. Adler, R. V. Van Hoeck, E. S. Iverson, J. C. Taylor, C. H. Peterson, and B. R. Silliman. 2020. Artificial Habitats Host Elevated Densities of Large Reef-Associated Predators. *PLoS ONE* 15:e0237374.

- Putman, N., P. Verley, C. Endres, and K. Lohmann. 2015. Magnetic Navigation Behavior and the Oceanic Ecology of Young Loggerhead Sea Turtles. *Journal of Experimental Biology, The Company of Biologists* 218:1044–1050.
- Ramirez, A., C. Y. Kot, and D. Piatkowski. 2017a. *Review of the Sea Turtle Entrainment Risk by Trailing Suction Hopper Dredges in the US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico and the Development of ASTER Decision Support Tool*. OCS Study BOEM 2017-084. 275 pp.
- Ramirez, A., C. Y. Kot, and D. Piatkowski. 2017b. Citing Dickerson, D. D., D. A. Nelson, and G. Banks. 1990. *Alternative Dredging Equipment and Operational Methods to Minimize Sea Turtle Mortalities*. Environmental Effects of Dredging Technical Notes EEDP-09-6. Vicksburg (MS): U.S. Army Engineer Waterways.
- Ramirez, A., C. Y. Kot, and D. Piatkowski. 2017c. Citing Dickerson, D., J. J. Richardson, J. S. Ferris, A. L. Bass, and M. Wolf. 1991. Entrainment of Sea Turtles by Hopper Dredges in Cape Canaveral and King's Bay Ship Channels. *Environmental Effects of Dredging* 91:1–9.
- Ramirez, A., C. Y. Kot, and D. Piatkowski. 2017d. Citing Reine, K. J., D. D. Dickerson, and D. G. Clark. 1998. *Environmental Windows Associated with Dredging Operations*. Defense Technical Information Center Document. Available: <http://www.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/a361195.pdf>. Accessed: November 30, 2015.
- Ramirez, A., C. Y. Kot, and D. Piatkowski. 2017e. Citing Richardson, J. I. 1990. The Sea Turtles of the King's Bay area and the Endangered Species Observer Program Associated with Construction Dredging of the St. Mary's Entrance Ship Channel. Pages 32–46 in D. D. Dickerson and D. A. Nelson (eds.), *Proceedings of the National Workshop on Methods to Minimize Dredging Impacts on Sea Turtles*. May 11–12, 1988, Jacksonville, FL.
- Rosman, I., G. S. Boland, L. Martin, and C. Chandler. 1987. *Underwater Sightings of Sea Turtles in the Northern Gulf of Mexico*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. OCS Study/1VIIVIS 87/0107. 37 pp.
- Samuel, Y., S. J. Morreale, C. W. Clark, C. H. Greene, and M. E. Richmond. 2005. Underwater, Low-Frequency Noise in a Coastal Sea Turtle Habitat. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 117: 1465–1472.
- Sasso, C. R., and S. P. Epperly. 2006. Seasonal Sea Turtle Mortality Risk from Forced Submergence in Bottom Trawls. *Fisheries Research* 81:86–88.
- Schultze, L., L. Merckelbach, S. Raasch, N. Christiansen, U. Daewel, C. Schrum, and J. Carpenter. 2020. *Turbulence in the Wake of Offshore Wind Farm Foundations and Its Potential Effects on Mixing of Stratified Tidal Shelf Seas*. Presented at Ocean Sciences Meeting 2020, San Diego, California.

- Schuyler, Q. A., C. Wilcox, K. Townsend, B. D. Hardesty, and N. J. Marshall. 2014. Mistaken Identity? Visual Similarities of Marine Debris to Natural Prey Items of Sea Turtles. *BMC Ecology* 14. DOI: 10.1186/1472-6785-14-14.
- Seminoff, J. A., C. D. Allen, G. H. Balazs, P. H. Dutton, T. Eguchi, H. L. Haas, S. A. Hargrove, M. Jensen, D. L. Klemm, A. M. Lauritsen, S. L. MacPherson, P. Opat, E. E. Possardt, S. Pultz, E. Seney, K. S. Van Houtan, and R. S. Waples. 2015. *Status Review of the Green Turtle (Chelonia mydas) under the Endangered Species Act*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-539. 571 pp.
- Shigenaka, G., S. Milton, P. Lutz, R. Hoff, R. Yender, and A. Mearns. 2010. *Oil and Sea Turtles: Biology, Planning, and Response*. Reprinted in 2010. NOAA Office of Restoration and Response Publication. 116 pp.
- Slavik, K., C. Lemmen, W. Zhang, O. Kerimoglu, K. Klingbell, and K. W. Wirtz. 2019. The Large-Scale Impact of Offshore Wind Farm Structures on Pelagic Primary Productivity in the Southern North Sea. *Hydrobiologia* 845:35–53. DOI: 10.1007/s10750-018-3653-5.
- Snoek, R., R. de Swart, K. Dideren, W. Lengkeek, and M. Teunis. 2016. *Potential Effects of Electromagnetic Fields in the Dutch North Sea*. Final Report submitted to Rijkswaterstaat Water, Verkeer en Leefgeving. 95 pp.
- Taormina B., J. Bald, A. Want, G. Thouzeau, M. Lejart, N. Desroy, and A. Carlier. 2018. A Review of Potential Impacts of Submarine Cables on the Marine Environment: Knowledge gaps, recommendations, and future directions. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 96:380–391.
- Thomsen, F., A. B. Gill, M. Kosecka, M. Andersson, M. André, S. Degraer, T. Folegot, J. Gabriel, A. Judd, T. Neumann, A. Norro, D. Risch, P. Sigray, D. Wood, and B. Wilson. 2015. *MaRVEN—Environmental Impacts of Noise, Vibrations and Electromagnetic Emissions from Marine Renewable Energy*. DOI: 10.2777/272281. Luxembourg: Publications Office of the European Union, 2015. Available: [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/301296662\\_MaRVEN\\_-\\_Environmental\\_Impacts\\_of\\_Noise\\_Vibrations\\_and\\_Electromagnetic\\_Emissions\\_from\\_Marine\\_Renewable\\_Energy](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/301296662_MaRVEN_-_Environmental_Impacts_of_Noise_Vibrations_and_Electromagnetic_Emissions_from_Marine_Renewable_Energy). Accessed: September 2020.
- Tomás, J., R. Guitart, R. Mateo, and J. A. Raga. 2002. Marine Debris Ingestion in Loggerhead Turtles, *Caretta caretta*, from the Western Mediterranean. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 44:211–216.
- Tougaard, J., L. Hermansen, and P. T. Madsen. 2020. How Loud is the Underwater Noise from Operating Offshore Wind Turbines? *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 148:2885–2892.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2020. *South Atlantic Regional Biological Opinion for Dredging and Material Placement Activities in the Southeast United States*. 646 pp. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/webdam/download/109184041>. Accessed: September 2020.

- U.S. Department of the Navy (Navy). 2018. *Hawaii-Southern California Training and Testing EIS/OEIS*. Available: [https://www.hstteis.com/portals/hstteis/files/hstteis\\_p3/feis/section/HSTT\\_FEIS\\_3.08\\_Reptiles\\_October\\_2018.pdf](https://www.hstteis.com/portals/hstteis/files/hstteis_p3/feis/section/HSTT_FEIS_3.08_Reptiles_October_2018.pdf). Accessed: October 7, 2020.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2020. *Loggerhead Sea Turtle Fact Sheet. (Caretta caretta)*. Available: <https://www.fws.gov/southeast/pdf/fact-sheet/loggerhead-sea-turtle-english.pdf>. Accessed: February 2022.
- van Berkel, J., H. Burchard, A. Christensen, L. O. Mortensen, O. S. Petersen, and F. Thomsen. 2020. The Effects of Offshore Wind Farms on Hydrodynamics and Implications for Fishes. *Oceanography* 33:108–117.
- Van Dalssen, J. A., and K. Essink. 2001. Benthic Community Response to Sand Dredging and Shoreface Nourishment in Dutch Coastal Waters. *Senckenbergiana Maritima* 31:329–32.
- Vargo, S., P. Lutz, D. Odell, E. Van Vleet, and G. Bossart. 1986. *Effects of Oil on Marine Turtles*. Final Report prepared for the Minerals Management Service (MMS). 12 pp. Available: [http://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/VargoS\\_1986a\\_MMSTechReport.pdf](http://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/VargoS_1986a_MMSTechReport.pdf). Accessed: September 2020.
- Vegter, A. C., M. Barletta, C. Beck, J. Borrero, H. Burton, M. L. Campbell, M. F. Costa, M. Eriksen, C. Eriksson, A. Estrades, K. V. K. Gilardi, B. D. Hardesty, J. A. Ivar do Sul, J. L. Lavers, B. Lazar, L. Lebreton, W. J. Nichols, C. A. Ribic, P. G. Ryan, Q. A. Schuyler, S. D. A. Smith, H. Takada, K. A. Townsend, C. C. C. Wabnitz, C. Wilcox, L. C. Young, and M. Hamann. 2014. Global Research Priorities to Mitigate Plastic Pollution Impacts on Marine Wildlife. *Endangered Species Research* 25:225–247.
- Wang, J., X. Zou, W. Yu, D. Zhang, and T. Wang. 2019. Effects of Established Offshore Wind Farms on Energy Flow of Coastal Ecosystems: A Case Study of the Rudong Offshore Wind Farms in China. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 171:111–118.
- Witt, M. J., L. A. Hawkes, M. H. Godfrey, B. J. Godley, and A. C. Broderick. 2010. Predicting the Impacts of Climate Change on a Globally Distributed Species: The Case of the Loggerhead Turtle. *The Journal of Experimental Biology* 213:901–911.

### Section 3.5.8, Wetlands

- Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2015. *Wetlands of New Jersey GIS*. Available: <https://gisdata-njdep.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/wetlands-of-new-jersey-from-land-use-land-cover-2012-update/explore?location=40.143284%2C-74.755600%2C8.71>. Accessed: April 2022.



New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2021. *Barnegat Bay. Phase Two: Moving Science into Action*. Available: <https://www.nj.gov/dep/barnegatbay/wetlands.html>. Accessed: October 2021.

Ocean Wind, LLC (Ocean Wind). 2022. *Construction and Operations Plan, Ocean Wind Offshore Wind Farm*. Volumes I-III. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/ocean-wind-construction-and-operations-plan/>.

### Section 3.6.1, Commercial Fisheries and For-Hire Recreational Fishing

Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.

Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC). 2022. *Fisheries Management*. Available: <http://www.asmf.org/fisheries-management/program-overview>. Accessed: March 2022.

Bald, J., C. Hernández, A. Uriarte, J. A. Castillo, P. Ruiz, N. Ortega, Y.T. Enciso, and D. Marina. 2015. *Acoustic Characterization of Submarine Cable Installation in the Biscay Marine Energy Platform (BIMEP)*. [Presentation]. Presented at Bilbao Marine Energy Week, Bilbao, Spain.

Barton, B.A. 2002. Stress in fishes: A Diversity of Responses with Particular Reference to Changes in Circulating Corticosteroids. *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 42:517–525.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2022. *South Fork Wind Farm and South Fork Export Cable Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2020-057. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/sfwf-feis>. Accessed: March 2022.

Claisse, J.T., D.J. Pondella II, M. Love, L.A. Zahn, C.M. Williams, J.P. Williams, and A.S. Bull. 2014. Oil Platforms Off California are among the Most Productive Marine Fish Habitats Globally. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 111(43):15462–15467.

Colburn, L.A., M. Jepson, C. Weng, T. Seara, J. Weiss, and J.A. Hare. 2016. Indicators of Climate Change and Social Vulnerability in Fishing Dependent Communities Along the Eastern and Gulf Coasts of the United States. *Marine Policy* 74:323–333.

Elliott, J., A.A. Khan, Y.T. Lin, T. Mason, J.H. Miller, A.E. Newhall, G.R. Potty, and K.J. Vigness-Raposa. 2019. *Field Observations During Wind Turbine Operations at the Block Island Wind Farm, Rhode Island*. Final Report to the US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, OCS Study BOEM, 28, 281.

Fabrizio, M.C., J.P. Manderson, and J.P. Pessutti. 2014. Home Range and Seasonal Movements of Black Sea Bass (*Centropristis striata*) During their Inshore Residency at a Reef in the Mid-Atlantic Bight. *Fishery Bulletin* 112:82–97.

- Fisheries Hydroacoustic Working Group (FHWG). 2008. *Agreement in Principal for Interim Criteria for Injury to Fish from Pile Driving Activities*. Memorandum of agreement between NOAA Fisheries, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Federal Highways Administration, and the California, Oregon, and Washington State Departments of Transportation.
- Guida, V., A. Drohan, H. Welch, J. McHenry, D. Johnson, V. Kentner, J. Brink, D. Timmons, and E. Estela-Gomez. 2017. *Habitat Mapping and Assessment of Northeast Wind Energy Areas*. Sterling, VA: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2017-088. 312 pp.
- Hare, J. A., W. E. Morrison, M.W. Nelson, M.M. Stachura, E.J. Teeters, R.B. Griffis, M.A. Alexander, J.D. Scott, L. Alade, R.J. Bell, A.S. Chute, K.L. Curti, T.H. Curtis, D. Kircheis, J.F. Kocik, S.M. Lucey, C.T. McCandless, L.M. Milke, D.E. Richardson, E. Robillard, H.J. Walsh, M.C. McManus, K.E. Marancik, and C.A. Griswold. 2016. A Vulnerability Assessment of Fish and Invertebrates to Climate Change on the Northeast U.S. Continental Shelf. *PLOS ONE* 11(2):e0146756.
- Jones, I.T., J.A. Stanley, and T.A. Mooney. 2020. Impulsive Pile Driving Noise Elicits Alarm Responses in Squid (*Doryteuthis pealeii*). *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. Available: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0025326X19309488?via%3Dihub>.
- Kirkpatrick, A., S. Benjamin, G. DePiper, T. Murphy, S. Steinback, and C. Demarest. 2017. *Socio-Economic Impact of Outer Continental Shelf Wind Energy Development on Fisheries in the U.S. Atlantic*. Volumes I and II. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. Prepared under BOEM Interagency Agreement No: M12PG00028. OCS Study BOEM 2017-012.
- Madsen, P.T., M. Wahlberg, J. Tougaard, K. Lucke, and P. Tyack. 2006. Wind Turbine Underwater Noise and Marine Mammals: Implications of Current Knowledge and Data Needs. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 309:279–295.
- McCreary, S., and B. Brooks. 2019. *Atlantic Large Whale Take Reduction Team Meeting: Key Outcomes Meeting*. April 23–26, 2019. Providence, Rhode Island. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-mid-atlantic/marine-mammal-protection/atlantic-large-whale-take-reduction-plan>.
- Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC). 2022. *Fishery Management Plans and Amendments*. Available: <https://www.mafmc.org/fishery-management-plans>. Accessed: March 2022.
- Moser, J., and G.R. Shepherd. 2009. Seasonal Distribution and Movement of Black Sea Bass (*Centropristis striata*) in the Northwest Atlantic as Determined from a Mark-Recapture Experiment. *Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Science* 40:17–28.
- Mueller-Blenkle, C., P.K. McGregor, A.B. Gill, M.H. Andersson, J. Metcalfe, V. Bendall, P. Sigray, D.T. Wood, and F. Thomsen. 2010. *Effects of Pile-Driving Noise on the Behaviour of Marine Fish*. COWRIE Ref: Fish 06-08; Cefas Ref: C3371. 62 p.

- Murray, G., T. Johnson, B. McCay, M. Danko, K.S. Martin, and S. Takahashi. 2010. Cumulative Effects, Creeping Enclosure, and the Marine Commons of New Jersey. *International Journal of the Commons* 4(1).
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2006. *Final Consolidated Atlantic Highly Migratory Species Fishery Management Plan*. July 2006.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2019. NMFS Office of Law Enforcement. Personal communication, September 2019.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2022a. *Commercial Fisheries Statistics*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/foss/f?p=215:200:1027851613798:Mail:NO:::> Accessed: March 2022.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2022b. Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office (GARFO). Personal communication. April.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2022c. *Social Indicators for Coastal Communities*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/socioeconomics/social-indicators-coastal-communities>. Accessed: March 2022.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2022d. *Fisheries Economics of the United States*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/sustainable-fisheries/fisheries-economics-united-states>. Accessed: March 2022.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2022e. *Recreational Fisheries Statistics Queries*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/recreational-fishing-data/recreational-fishing-data-and-statistics-queries>. Accessed: March 2022.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2022f. Landing and Revenue Data for Wind Energy Areas, 2008-2019. Available: [https://www.greateratlantic.fisheries.noaa.gov/ro/fso/reports/WIND/ALL\\_WEA\\_BY\\_AREA\\_DATA.html](https://www.greateratlantic.fisheries.noaa.gov/ro/fso/reports/WIND/ALL_WEA_BY_AREA_DATA.html). New England Fishery Management Council (NEFMC). 2022. *Management Plans*. Available: <https://www.nefmc.org/management-plans>. Accessed: March 2022.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2019. *Locations of New Jersey Artificial Reefs: A Guide to Fishing and Diving New Jersey's Reefs*. Available: <https://www.state.nj.us/dep/fgw/refloc00.htm>. Accessed: March 2022.
- New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA). 2020. *New York Bight Transit Lanes Surveys, Workshop, and Outreach Summary*.

- New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA). 2022. *New York Bight Offshore Wind Farms: Collaborative Development of Strategies and Tools to Address Commercial Fishing Access*. NYSERDA Report Number 22-24. Prepared by National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Responsible Offshore Development Alliance, and Global Marine Group, LLC. Available: [nyserdera.ny.gov/publications](https://nyserdera.ny.gov/publications).
- O'Farrell, S., I. Chollett, J.N. Sanchirico, and L. Perruso. 2019. Classifying Fishing Behavioral Diversity Using High-Frequency Movement Data. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 116:16811-16816.
- Papaioannou, E.A., R.L. Selden, J. Olson, B.J. McCay, M.L. Pinsky, and K. St. Martin. 2021. Not All Those Who Wander Are Lost – Responses of Fishers' Communities to Shifts in the Distribution and Abundance of Fish. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 8:1-25.
- Popper, A.N., and M.C. Hastings. 2009. The Effects of Anthropogenic Sources of Sound on Fishes. *Journal of Fish Biology* 75:455–489.
- Popper, A.N., A.D. Hawkins, R.R. Fay, D. Mann, S. Bartol, T. Carlson, S. Coombs, W.T. Ellison, R. Gentry, M.B. Halvorsen, and S. Løkkeborg. 2014. *Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles*. ASA S3/SC1. 4 TR-2014. Technical report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI.
- Purser, J., and A.N. Radford. 2011. Acoustic Noise Induces Attention Shifts and Reduces Foraging Performance in Three-Spined Sticklebacks (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*). *PLOS ONE* 6(2):e17478.
- Roberts, L. and M. Elliott. 2017. Good or Bad Vibrations? Impacts of Anthropogenic Vibration on Marine Epibenthos. *Science of the Total Environment* 595:255–268.
- Rogers, L.A., R. Griffin, T. Young, E. Fuller, K. St. Martin, and M.L. Pinsky. Shifting Habitats Expose Fishing Communities to Risk Under Climate Change. *Nature Climate Change* 9:512–516.
- Secor, D.H., F. Zhang, M.H.P. O'Brien, and M. Li. 2018. Ocean Destratification and Fish Evacuation Caused by a Mid-Atlantic Tropical Storm. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 76(2):573–584.
- Shelley, K., B. Phelan, J. Stanley, and H. Soulen. 2018. *Could Offshore Wind Energy Construction Affect Black Sea Bass Behavior?* Available: <https://apps-nefsc.fisheries.noaa.gov/rcb/news/pr2018/features/afs-2018/offshore-wind-black-sea-bass.html>.
- Siddagangaiah, S., C.-F. Chen, W.-C. Hu, R. Danovaro, and N. Pieretti. 2021. Silent Winters and Rock-and-Roll Summers: The Long-Term Effects of Changing Oceans on Marine Fish Vocalization. *Ecological Indicators* 125:107456.
- Silva, A., M.J. Cutler, and L.L. Colburn. 2021. *A Comparison of Waves I (2012/2013) and II (2018/2019) of the Survey on the Socio-Economic Aspects of Commercial Fishing Crew in the Northeast U.S.* NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-274.

- Skalski, J.R., W.H. Pearson, and C.I. Malme. 1992. Effects of Sound from a Geophysical Survey Device on Catch-Per-Unit-Effort in a Hook-and-Line Fishery for Rockfish (*Sebastes* spp.). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 49:1357–1365.
- Slabbekoorn, H., N. Bouton, I. van Opzeeland, A. Coers, C. Ten Cate, and A.N. Popper. 2010. A Noisy Spring: The Impact of Globally Rising Underwater Sound Levels on Fish. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 25:419–427.
- Smith, J., M. Lowry, C. Champion, and I. Suthers. 2016. A Designed Artificial Reef is Among the Most Productive Marine Fish Habitats: New Metrics to Address “Production Versus Attraction.” *Marine Biology* 163:18.
- Stöber, U., and F. Thomsen. 2021. How Could Operational Underwater Sound from Future Offshore Wind Turbines Impact Marine Life? *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 149:1791–1795.
- Taormina B., J. Bald, A. Want, G. Thouzeau, M. Lejart, N. Desroy, and A. Carlier. 2018. A Review of Potential Impacts of Submarine Cables on the Marine Environment: Knowledge Gaps, Recommendations, and Future Directions. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 96:380–391.
- Wahlberg, M., and H. Westerberg. 2005. Hearing in Fish and Their Reactions to Sounds from Offshore Wind Farms. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 288:295–309.
- Wysocki, L.E., S. Amoser, and F. Ladich. 2007. Diversity in Ambient Noise in European Freshwater Habitats: Noise Levels, Spectral Profiles, and Impact on Fishes. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 121(5):2559–2566.

### Section 3.6.2, Cultural Resources

- Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2012. *Inventory and Analysis of Archaeological Site Occurrence on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*. Prepared by TRC Environmental Corporation for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study BOEM 2012-008. 324 pp.
- Bureau of Ocean and Energy Management (BOEM). 2020. *Guidelines for Providing Archaeological and Historic Property Information Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585*. May 27. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/about-boem/Archaeology%20and%20Historic%20Property%20Guidelines.pdf>.
- Bureau of Ocean and Energy Management (BOEM). 2023. *Cumulative Historic Resources Visual Effects Assessment for the Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind South Project*.

### Section 3.6.3, Demographics, Employment, and Economics

- American Wind Energy Association (AWEA). 2020. *U.S. Offshore Wind Power Economic Impact Assessment*. Available: [https://supportoffshorewind.org/wp-content/uploads/sites/6/2020/03/AWEA\\_Offshore-Wind-Economic-ImpactsV3.pdf](https://supportoffshorewind.org/wp-content/uploads/sites/6/2020/03/AWEA_Offshore-Wind-Economic-ImpactsV3.pdf). Accessed: September 2021.
- Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan. Lease Area OCS-A 0499*. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021. *Vineyard Wind 1 Offshore Wind Energy Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2021-0012. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/vineyard-wind>. Accessed: August 2021.
- BVG Associates Limited. 2017. *U.S. Job Creation in Offshore Wind: A Report for the Roadmap Project for Multi-State Cooperation on Offshore Wind*. Final Report. Report No. 17-22. Report for New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA). Available: <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/NYSERDA-Report-2017-OSW-Jobs.pdf>. Accessed: October 2021.
- Cape May County. 2005. *Cape May County Comprehensive Plan 2005*. Available: <https://capemaycountynj.gov/DocumentCenter/View/422/Comprehensive-Plan-2002-PDF?bidId>.
- Cape May County. 2013. *Summer Population Estimate: 2013*. Available: <https://capemaycountynj.gov/DocumentCenter/View/441/Summer-Populations-2013-PDF>.
- Cape May County. 2022. *Cape May County Comprehensive Plan*. Available: <https://capemaycountynj.gov/DocumentCenter/View/9239/Cape-May-County-Comprehensive-Plan-Adopted-January-20-2022>.
- E2. 2018. *Offshore Wind: Generating Economic Benefits on the East Coast*. Prepared by BW Research. August. Available: <https://www.e2.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/08/E2-OCS-Report-Final-8.30.18.pdf>.
- Georgetown Economic Services, LLC. 2020. *Potential Employment Impact from Offshore Wind in the United States: The Mid-Atlantic and New England Region*. July 27.
- Gould, Ross, and Eliot Cresswell. 2017. *New York State and the Jobs of Offshore Wind Energy*. Workforce Development Institute, New York.
- National Ocean Economics Program (NOEP). 2019. Quick Report Tool of Market Economy: Ocean and Coastal Economy Data. Available: <https://www.oceaneconomics.org/>. Accessed: April 2022.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2019. Quick Report Tool of Socioeconomic Data: Ocean Economy (Employment data). Available: <https://coast.noaa.gov/quickreport/#/index.html>. Accessed: April 2022.

- Parsons, George, and Jeremy Firestone. 2018. *Atlantic Offshore Wind Energy Development: Values and Implications for Recreation and Tourism*. Available: <https://epis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5662.pdf>.
- U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis. 2021. *Current-Dollar Gross Domestic Product (GDP) by State and Region, 2020*. Available: <https://apps.bea.gov/itable/iTable.cfm?ReqID=70&step=1&acrdn=1>. Accessed: September 2021.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2015–2019. *American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates*. Available: <http://socialexplorer.com>. Accessed: February 2022.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2019. *OnTheMap Application and LEHD Origin-Destination Employment Statistics (Beginning of Quarter Employment, 2nd Quarter of 2002–2019), All Jobs, Where Workers Work, 2019*. Available: <https://onthemap.ces.census.gov/>. Accessed: February 2022.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2020. *U.S. Decennial Census 2020*. Available: <http://socialexplorer.com>. Accessed: February 2022.
- University of Delaware. 2021. *Supply Chain Contracting Forecast for U.S. Offshore Wind Power. Special Initiative on Offshore Wind*. October.
- Vineyard Wind. 2021. *Vineyard Wind 1 Offshore Wind Energy Project, Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS), Volume I*. March.

### Section 3.6.4, Environmental Justice

- Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan. Lease Area OCS-A 0499*. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.
- Buonocore, Jonathan J., Patrick Luckow, Jeremy Fisher, Willett Kempton, and Jonathan L. Levy. 2016. Health and Climate Benefits of Offshore Wind Facilities in the Mid-Atlantic United States. *Environmental Research Letters* 11:074019. Available: <https://iopscience.iop.org/article/10.1088/1748-9326/11/7/074019/pdf>. Accessed: March 2022.
- City of Atlantic City. 2016. *Master Plan Reexamination Report*. Available: [https://www.acnj.gov/\\_Content/pdf/AC-MP-RE-EXAM-April2016.pdf](https://www.acnj.gov/_Content/pdf/AC-MP-RE-EXAM-April2016.pdf). Accessed: March 2022.
- Commonwealth of Virginia. 2020. *Article 12. Virginia Environmental Justice Act*. Available: <https://law.lis.virginia.gov/vacodefull/title2.2/chapter2/article12/#:~:text=%22Environmental%20justice%22%20means%20the%20fair,law%2C%20regulation%2C%20or%20policy>. Accessed: June 2022.
- Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 1997. *Environmental Justice: Guidance Under the National Environmental Policy Act*. Available: [https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-02/documents/ej\\_guidance\\_nepa\\_ceq1297.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-02/documents/ej_guidance_nepa_ceq1297.pdf). Accessed: March 2022.

- Delaware Tribe of Indians. 2013. *Lenape Fishing*. Available: <https://delawaretribe.org/blog/2013/06/27/lenape-fishing>. Accessed: June 2022.
- Licht, Walter, Mark Frazier Lloyd, J. M. Duffin, and Mary D. McConaghy. 2009. *The Original People and Their Land: The Lenape, Pre-History to the 18<sup>th</sup> Century*. University of Pennsylvania Graduate School of Education. Available: <https://collaborativehistory.gse.upenn.edu/stories/original-people-and-their-land-lenape-pre-history-18th-century>. Accessed: June 2022.
- Nansemond Indian Nation. No date. *History*. Available: <https://nansemond.org/tribal-history/>. Accessed: October 2021.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2022. *Social Indicators Map*. Available: <https://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/data-and-tools/social-indicators/>. Accessed: March 2022.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2021a. New Jersey Environmental Justice Mapping Tool. Bureau of GIS. Available: <https://gisdata-njdep.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/overburdened-communities-under-the-new-jersey-environmental-justice-law/explore?location=40.198447%2C-74.148347%2C9.30>. Accessed: March 2022.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2021b. *Saltwater Fishing Access Sites in New Jersey*. Bureau of GIS. Available: <https://gisdata-njdep.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/njdep::saltwater-fishing-access-sites-in-new-jersey/about>. Accessed: September 2022.
- Parsons, George, and Jeremy Firestone. 2018. *Atlantic Offshore Wind Energy Development: Values and Implications for Recreation and Tourism*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. Available: <https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Atlantic-Offshore-Wind-Energy-Development%3A-Values-Parsons-Firestone/91b0ede146b8701cb44d72c58f09b29533df3cdf>.
- Smythe, T., Bidwell, D., Moore, A., Smith, H., McCann, J. 2020. *Beyond the Beach: Tourism and Recreation at the First Offshore Wind Farm in the United States*. Energy Research & Social Science. Available: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S2214629620303017?via%3Dihub>. Accessed: September 2022.
- State of Delaware. 2022. House Bill Number 466 – An Act to Amend Title 7 of the Delaware Code Relating to Environmental Permits in Overburdened Communities. Available: <https://legis.delaware.gov/BillDetail/119655>. Accessed: June 2022.
- State of New Jersey. 2021b. *New Jersey Commission on American Indian Affairs*. Department of State. Available: <https://www.nj.gov/state/njcaia.shtml>. Accessed: March 2022.



- State of Pennsylvania. 2001. *Environmental Justice Work Group: Report to the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection*. Available: [https://files.dep.state.pa.us/PublicParticipation/Office%20of%20Environmental%20Advocacy/EnvAdvocacyPortalFiles/2013/Environmental\\_Justice\\_Work\\_Group\\_June\\_2001.pdf](https://files.dep.state.pa.us/PublicParticipation/Office%20of%20Environmental%20Advocacy/EnvAdvocacyPortalFiles/2013/Environmental_Justice_Work_Group_June_2001.pdf). Accessed: June 2022.
- Thind, Maninder P. S., Christopher W. Tessum, Ines L. Azevedo, and Julian D. Marshall. 2019. Fine Particulate Air Pollution from Electricity Generation in the US: Health Impacts by Race, Income, and Geography. *Environmental Science & Technology*. DOI: 10.1021/acs.est.9b02527. Available: [https://depts.washington.edu/airqual/Marshall\\_117.pdf](https://depts.washington.edu/airqual/Marshall_117.pdf). Accessed: March 2022.
- U.S. Census Bureau (USCB). 2000a. *2000 Decennial Census, Summary File 1. Table ID: P004. HISPANIC OR LATINO, AND NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY RACE [73]*. Available: <https://data.census.gov/cedsci/>. Accessed: March 2022.
- U.S. Census Bureau (USCB). 2000b. *2000 Decennial Census, Summary File 3*. Available: <https://data.census.gov/cedsci/>. Accessed: March 2022.
- U.S. Census Bureau (USCB). 2010. *Table S1701: POVERTY STATUS IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS. 2010: ACS 1-year Estimates Subject Table*. Available: <https://data.census.gov/cedsci/>. Accessed: March 2022.
- U.S. Census Bureau (USCB). 2020. *Table S1701: POVERTY STATUS IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS. 2020: ACS 5-year Estimates Subject Table*. Available: <https://data.census.gov/cedsci/>. Accessed: March 2022.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2016. *Promising Practices for EJ Methodologies in NEPA Reviews: Report for the Federal Interagency Working Group on Environmental Justice & NEPA Committee*. Available: [https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2016-08/documents/nepa\\_promising\\_practices\\_document\\_2016.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2016-08/documents/nepa_promising_practices_document_2016.pdf). Accessed: March 2022.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2021a. *Environmental Justice: Learn About Environmental Justice*. Last updated September 22, 2021. Available: <https://www.epa.gov/environmentaljustice/learn-about-environmental-justice>. Accessed: June 2022.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2021b. *EJSCREEN: Environmental Justice Screening and Mapping Tool*. Available: <https://www.epa.gov/ejscreen/download-ejscreen-data>. Accessed: March 2022.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2021c. *Federally-Recognized Tribes in EPA's Mid-Atlantic Region*. Available: <https://www.epa.gov/tribal/federally-recognized-tribes-epas-mid-atlantic-region>. Accessed: March 2022.
- World Health Organization (WHO), Regional Office for Europe. (2011). *Burden of Disease from Environmental Noise: Quantification of Healthy Life Years Lost in Europe*. World Health Organization. Regional Office for Europe.

Yitshak-Sade, M., I. Kloog, A. Zanobetti, and J.D. Schwartz. 2019. Estimating the Causal Effect of Annual PM2.5 Exposure on Mortality Rates in the Northeastern and Mid-Atlantic States. *Environmental Epidemiology* 3. Available: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6693936/pdf/ee9-3-e052.pdf>. Accessed: March 2022.

### Section 3.6.5, Land Use and Coastal Infrastructure

Atlantic County Office of Geographic Information Systems (GIS). 2019a. *Atlantic City Zoning*. Available: <https://acogis.maps.arcgis.com/home/webmap/viewer.html?webmap=5ee298c740274148bdb92b5378d1be81>.

Atlantic County Office of Geographic Information Systems (GIS). 2019b. *Egg Harbor Township Zoning*. Available: <https://acogis.maps.arcgis.com/home/webmap/viewer.html?webmap=aca2dca459ff48ff9a4b8c51a4897035/>.

Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.

Borough of Paulsboro. 2010. *Zoning Map, Borough of Paulsboro*. Available: [https://taxmaps.info/docs/zoning/0814\\_Zoning\\_Map.pdf](https://taxmaps.info/docs/zoning/0814_Zoning_Map.pdf).

City of Corpus Christi. 2016. *Plan CC, Comprehensive Plan*. Available: <https://www-cdn.cctexas.com/sites/default/files/PlanCC%20Final%20Version%20Approved%209-27-2016.pdf>. Accessed: February 2022.

City of Portsmouth. 2022. *Zoning Map, Portsmouth, Virginia*. Available: <https://www.portsmouthva.gov/DocumentCenter/View/11361/Zoning-Map?bidId=>.

Gloucester County. 2022. *Gloucester County Maps, Zoning Layer*. Available: <https://glouc-cty-nj.maps.arcgis.com/apps/View/index.html?appid=34a9f1f187d143f8800c5b5d0d2eb9c4>.

GovPilot. 2022. *Sea Girt Borough, NJ*. Available: <https://map.govpilot.com/map/NJ/seagirt>.

Howell Township. 2016. *Zoning Map*. Available: <https://www.twp.howell.nj.us/DocumentCenter/View/2420/Zoning-Map-2016-11-01?bidId=>. Accessed: June 2022.

Jackson, Vincent. 2022. *South Jersey's Top 12 Development Projects for 2022*. The Press of Atlantic City. Available: [https://pressofatlanticcity.com/south-jerseys-top-12-development-projects-for-2022/article\\_1aaf7dac-68d8-11ec-8e89-4369fe523fba.html](https://pressofatlanticcity.com/south-jerseys-top-12-development-projects-for-2022/article_1aaf7dac-68d8-11ec-8e89-4369fe523fba.html).

Monmouth County. 2015. *Land Use by Tax Classification, 2015*. Available: <https://www.co.monmouth.nj.us/Documents/24/MP%20-%20Chapter%202.pdf>. Accessed: July 2022.

- New Jersey Department of Transportation (NJDOT). 2021. *Dredging Project Underway as Barge Launches on Absecon Creek*. June 14. Available: [https://www.state.nj.us/transportation/uploads/comm/news/details/comm\\_np\\_20210614\\_111624\\_DredgingbeginsinAbsecon.pdf](https://www.state.nj.us/transportation/uploads/comm/news/details/comm_np_20210614_111624_DredgingbeginsinAbsecon.pdf).
- New Jersey Economic Development Authority (NJEDA). 2020. *The New Jersey Wind Port – Technical Information for Offshore Wind Developers and Component Manufacturers*. Available: <https://nj.gov/windport/about/pdf/NJWPTechnicalInformationPackage.pdf>.
- New Jersey Wind Port. 2021. *About the New Jersey Wind Port*. Available: <https://nj.gov/windport/about/index.shtml>. Accessed: July 2021.
- Ocean Wind, LLC (Ocean Wind). 2022. *Construction and Operations Plan, Ocean Wind Offshore Wind Farm*. Volumes I-III. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/ocean-wind-construction-and-operations-plan/>.
- Parsons, George, and Jeremy Firestone. 2018. *Atlantic Offshore Wind Energy Development: Values and Implications for Recreation and Tourism*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. Available: <https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Atlantic-Offshore-Wind-Energy-Development%3A-Values-Parsons-Firestone/91b0ede146b8701cb44d72c58f09b29533df3cdf>.
- State of New Jersey. 2020. *Governor Murphy Announces \$250 Million Total Investment in State-of-the-Art Manufacturing Facility to Build Wind Turbine Components to Serve Entire U.S. Offshore Wind Industry*. December 21. Available: <https://www.nj.gov/governor/news/news/562020/20201222a.shtml>. Accessed: July 2021.
- State of New Jersey Board of Public Utilities. 2023. *Order Opening the Application Window for the Third Offshore Wind Solicitation*. Docket Number QO22080481. March 2023. Available: <https://www.nj.gov/bpu/pdf/boardorders/2023/20230306/8D%20ORDER%20OSW%20Third%20Solicitation.pdf>.
- Township of Egg Harbor. 2002. *Article V District Regulations, § 225-41 General Commercial (GC)*. Available: <https://ecode360.com/8042816>.
- Township of Howell. 2011. *Article X Zones, § 188-79 Special Economic Development (SED)*. Available: <https://ecode360.com/6671524>.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2019. *Dredging to Start in Norfolk Harbor Inner Channels*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Headquarters Website. December 26. Available: <https://www.usace.army.mil/Media/News/NewsSearch/Article/2047595/dredging-to-start-in-norfolk-harbor-inner-channels/>. Accessed: July 2021.

### Section 3.6.6, Navigation and Vessel Traffic

Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.

National Academies: Science, Engineering, Medicine (National Academies). 2022. *Wind Turbine Generator Impacts to Marine Vessel Radar*. Available: <https://www.nationalacademies.org/our-work/wind-turbine-generator-impacts-to-marine-vessel-radar>. Accessed: May 2022.

New Jersey Department of Agriculture. 2020. *New Jersey Fishing and Aquaculture: Harvesting the Garden State's Waters*. Available: <https://www.jerseyseafood.nj.gov/seafoodreport.pdf>. Accessed: January 2023.

New Jersey Wind Port. 2021. *About the New Jersey Wind Port*. Available: <https://nj.gov/windport/about/index.shtml>. Accessed: July 2021.

Northeast Regional Planning Body (NRPB). 2016. *Northeast Ocean Plan: Full Plan*. Available: [https://neoplan.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/01/Northeast-Ocean-Plan\\_Full.pdf](https://neoplan.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/01/Northeast-Ocean-Plan_Full.pdf). Accessed: August 2018.

Ocean Wind, LLC (Ocean Wind). 2022. *Construction and Operations Plan, Ocean Wind Offshore Wind Farm*. Volumes I-III. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/ocean-wind-construction-and-operations-plan/>.

Salem County. 2021. *NJ Offshore Wind Port Project Wins National Award*, December 3, 2021. Available: <https://www.salemcountynj.gov/nj-offshore-wind-port-project-wins-national-award/>. Accessed: April 2022.

The Port of Virginia. 2021. *Dredging to Make Virginia the East Coast's Deepest Port is Underway*. Port of Virginia Press Release. Contact Joseph D. Harris. Available: <https://www.portofvirginia.com/who-we-are/newsroom/dredging-to-make-virginia-the-east-coasts-deepest-port-is-underway/>. Accessed: July 2021.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2015a. New Jersey Department of Transportation, Permit CENAP-OP-R-2015-510-35.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2015b. New Jersey Department of Transportation, Permit CENAP-OP-R-2015-511-35.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2019. *Dredging to Start in Norfolk Harbor Inner Channels*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Headquarters Website. By: Vince Little. December 26. Available: <https://www.usace.army.mil/Media/News/NewsSearch/Article/2047595/dredging-to-start-in-norfolk-harbor-inner-channels/>. Accessed: July 2021.

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2021. *Newark Bay, New Jersey Federal Navigation Project Maintenance Dredging*. Public Notice No. Newark Bay, NJ FY21. May. Available: <https://www.nan.usace.army.mil/Portals/37/docs/regulatory/publicnotices/Operation%20and%20Maintenance/2021/PN%20-%20NB21%2040%20and%2050%20foot%20Reaches.pdf>. Accessed: September 2022.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2022. USACE Project List for Barnegat Bay. Personal communication with Brian R. Anthony, Senior Staff Biologist, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Philadelphia District, Regulatory Branch. April 1.
- U.S. Coast Guard (USCG). 2016. *Atlantic Coast Port Access Route Study*. Final Report. Docket Number USCG-2011-0351. February 24.
- U.S. Coast Guard (USCG). 2019. *Navigation and Vessel Inspection Circular 01-19*. Available: <https://www.mafmc.org/s/190801-Nav-Vess-Insp-Circ-01-19.pdf>. Accessed: August 2019.
- U.S. Coast Guard (USCG). 2020a. *The Areas Offshore of Massachusetts and Rhode Island Port Access Route Study*. Final Report, May 14, 2020. USCG-2019-0131.
- U.S. Coast Guard (USCG). 2020b. *The Areas Offshore of Massachusetts and Rhode Island Port Access Route Study*. Final Report. Docket Number USCG-2019-0131. May 14. Available: <https://downloads.regulations.gov/USCG-2019-0131-0101/content.pdf>. Accessed: October 2020.
- U.S. Coast Guard (USCG). 2021. *Port Access Route Study: Seacoast of New Jersey Including Offshore Approaches to the Delaware Bay, Delaware*. Draft Report. Docket Reference: USCG 2020-0172. Posted September 27. Available: <https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2022/03/24/2022-06228/port-access-route-study-seacoast-of-new-jersey-including-offshore-approaches-to-the-delaware-bay>.
- U.S. Coast Guard (USCG). 2022. *Consolidated Port Approaches and International Entry and Departure Transit Areas Port Access Route Studies (PARS) Integral to Efficiency of Possible Atlantic Coast Fairways*. Available: <https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2022/09/09/2022-19546/consolidated-port-approaches-and-international-entry-and-departure-transit-areas-port-access-route>.

### **Section 3.6.7, Other Uses (Marine Minerals, Military Use, Aviation, Scientific Research and Surveys)**

- Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021. *Vineyard Wind 1 Offshore Wind Energy Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2021-0012. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/vineyard-wind>. Accessed: August 2021.

- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2022. *MMIS Marine Minerals Information System*. Available: <https://mmis.doi.gov/BOEMMMIS/>. Accessed: April 2022.
- Cresitello, Donald E. 2020. Senior Coastal Planner, Planning and Policy Division, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers – North Atlantic Division. Emailed transmittal of unpublished NAD Sediment Needs Analysis to Jeffrey Waldner, P.G., Physical Scientist/Oceanographer, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Marine Minerals Division on September 1, 2020.
- Hare J.A., Blyth B.J., Ford K.H., Hooker B.R., Jensen B.M., Lipsky A., Nachman C., Pfeiffer L., Rasser M., Renshaw K. 2022. *NOAA Fisheries and BOEM Federal Survey Mitigation Implementation Strategy - Northeast U.S. Region*. NOAA Technical Memorandum 292. Woods Hole, MA. 33 pp.
- Integrated Ocean Observing System (IOOS) 2012. *IOOS HF Radar Data and Its Use by the U.S. Coast Guard for Search and Rescue*. Available: [https://cdn.ioos.noaa.gov/media/2017/12/sarops\\_hfr\\_info2012.pdf](https://cdn.ioos.noaa.gov/media/2017/12/sarops_hfr_info2012.pdf). Accessed: January 2023.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2020. Beach Nourishment Projects. [dataset]. Charleston (SC): NOAA Office of Coastal Management. Published June 23, 2020. Available: <https://marinecadastre.gov/data/>. Accessed: December 1, 2020.
- Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC). 2020. *2019 Annual Report of a Comprehensive Assessment of Marine Mammal, Marine Turtle, and Seabird Abundance and Spatial Distribution in US Waters of the Western North Atlantic Ocean - AMAPPS II*. Woods Hole (MA): NEFSC.
- Sample, Steven J. 2021. Executive Director, Military Aviation and Installation Assurance Siting Clearinghouse. Letter regarding results of Department of Defense review of the Ocean Wind COP sent to David MacDuffee, Chief, Projects and Coordination Branch, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs on October 2021.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). No date. Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Site Database. Environmental Laboratory, U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center. Available: <https://odd.el.ercd.dren.mil/ODMDSSearch.cfm>. Accessed: March 2022.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2022. CE NAP-OPR (File Number, NAP-2021-00573-95) *Memorandum for Record: Department of the Army Environmental Assessment and Statement of Findings for the Above-Referenced Standard Individual Permit Application*.
- U.S. Coast Guard. (2020). *The Areas Offshore of Massachusetts and Rhode Island Port Access Route Study*. Final Report, 14 May 2020. USCG-2019-0131

### Section 3.6.8, Recreation and Tourism

- Atlantic City, New Jersey. 2022. *Attractions*. Available: <https://www.atlanticcitynj.com/explore/attractions/>.

- Atlantic County, New Jersey. No date (a). *Beaches in Atlantic County*. Available: <https://www.atlantic-county.org/ocean/beaches.asp>.
- Atlantic County, New Jersey. No date (b). *Fast Facts about Atlantic County*. Available: <https://www.atlantic-county.org/cultural-affairs/fast-facts.asp>.
- Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021. *Vineyard Wind 1 Offshore Wind Energy Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2021-0012. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/vineyard-wind>. Accessed: August 2021.
- Cape May County, New Jersey. No date (a). *Visit the Jersey Cape*. Available: <https://capemaycountynj.gov/928/Visit-The-Jersey-Cape>.
- Cape May County, New Jersey. No date (b). *Boardwalks and Promenades*. Available: <https://capemaycountynj.gov/944/Boardwalks-and-Promenades>.
- Cape May County, New Jersey. No date (c). *Boating & Fishing*. Available: <https://www.capemaycountynj.gov/>.
- County Office, Monmouth Marinas. 2021. *Marinas in Monmouth County, New Jersey*. Available: <https://www.countyoffice.org/nj-monmouth-county-marina/>.
- County Office, Monmouth Museums. 2021. *Museums in Monmouth County, New Jersey*. Available: <https://www.countyoffice.org/nj-monmouth-county-museum/>
- County of Monmouth. 2020. *Monmouth County Profile Report*. Available: [https://www.co.monmouth.nj.us/documents/24/2020\\_Profile\\_Report\\_Final.pdf](https://www.co.monmouth.nj.us/documents/24/2020_Profile_Report_Final.pdf).
- County of Monmouth. 2021. *Monmouth County Profile Report*. Available: [https://www.co.monmouth.nj.us/documents/24/2020\\_Profile\\_Report\\_Final.pdf](https://www.co.monmouth.nj.us/documents/24/2020_Profile_Report_Final.pdf).
- County of Ocean, New Jersey. 2021. *Find a Park in Our Interactive Map*. Available: <https://oceancountyparks.org/frmFindPark>.
- County of Ocean, New Jersey. 2022. *Boost Your Vibe in Ocean County*. Available: <https://oceancountytourism.com/>.
- Ferguson Ph.D., Michael D., Lauren A. Ferguson, Ph.D., Clayton R. Mitchell, Ph.D., and Tasha L. Dooley, M.S. 2020. *Assessing Recreationists' Perceptions of Offshore Wind Energy Development in New Hampshire: Final Report*. Department of Recreation Management and Policy, The University of New Hampshire. February 5, 2020

- Friends of Cape May National Wildlife Refuge. 2022. *The Refuge*. Available: <https://friendsofcapemaynationalwildliferefuge.org/>.
- Kirkpatrick, A. J., S. Benjamin, G. S. DePiper, T. Murphy, S. Steinback, and C. Demarest. 2017. *Socio-Economic Impact of Outer Continental Shelf Wind Energy Development on Fisheries in the U.S. Atlantic. Volume I—Report Narrative*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Atlantic OCS Region, Washington, D.C. OCS Study BOEM 2017-012. 150 pp. Available: <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5580.pdf>. Accessed: October 2021.
- Lutzeyer, S., D. J. Phaneuf, and L. O. Taylor. 2017. *The Amenity Costs of Offshore Windfarms: Evidence from a Choice Experiment*. (CEnREP Working Paper No. 17-017). Raleigh, NC: Center for Environmental and Resource Economic Policy. August.
- Monmouth County Park System. No date (a). *Park System Beaches*. Available: <https://www.monmouthcountyparks.com/page.aspx?ID=2502>.
- Monmouth County Park System. No date (b). *Monmouth County Parks*. Available: <https://www.monmouthcountyparks.com/page.aspx?Id=2483>.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). No date. *Fisheries One Stop Shop (FOSS)*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/foss/f?p=215:200:13647185114733:Mail:NO>. Accessed: September 20, 2022.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2022a. *Fisheries Economics of the United States 2019. Economics and Sociocultural Status and Trends Series*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-F/SPO-229A. Available: [https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/2022-07/FEUS-2019-final-v3\\_0.pdf](https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/2022-07/FEUS-2019-final-v3_0.pdf). Accessed: September 20, 2022.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2022b. *Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) Survey Directories*. Available: <https://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/msd/html/siteRegister.jsp>. Accessed: September 20, 2022.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2022c. *Social Indicators for Coastal Communities*. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/socioeconomics/social-indicators-coastal-communities>. Accessed: September 20, 2022.
- National Park Service. 2022. *Gateway National Recreation Area: Many Places, One Park*. Available: Gateway National Recreation Area (U.S. National Park Service) ([nps.gov](https://www.nps.gov)).
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2018a. *2018–2022 New Jersey Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan. Green Acres Program*. September. Available: <https://www.state.nj.us/gsp/pdf/Reports/DEPComprehensiveOutdoorRecreationPlan.pdf>.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2018b. *Blue Claws: Crabbing in New Jersey*. Available: <https://www.state.nj.us/dep/fgw/blueclaw.htm>.



- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2018c. *Division of Fish and Wildlife. Tuckahoe WMA Impoundment Management*. Available: [https://www.state.nj.us/dep/fgw/news/2018/tuckahoe\\_improvements18-2.htm](https://www.state.nj.us/dep/fgw/news/2018/tuckahoe_improvements18-2.htm).
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2021a. *Division of Coastal Engineering Home*. Available: <https://www.nj.gov/dep/shoreprotection/>.
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2021b. *Wildlife Management Areas*. Available: <https://www.nj.gov/dep/fgw/wmaland.htm>.
- New Jersey Department of State. 2021a. *Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge*. Available: <https://visitnj.org/nj-hiking/edwin-b-forsythe-national-wildlife-refuge>.
- New Jersey Department of State. 2021b. *Barnegat Lighthouse State Park*. Available: <https://visitnj.org/nj-fishing/barnegat-lighthouse-state-park>.
- New Jersey Department of State. 2022. *Sandy Hook*. Available: <https://visitnj.org/city/sandy-hook>.
- Orr, Terry L., Susan M. Herz, and Darrell L. Oakley. 2013. *Evaluation of Lighting Schemes for Offshore Wind Facilities and Impacts to Local Environments*. Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Herndon, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-0116. Available: <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5298.pdf>.
- Parsons, George, and Jeremy Firestone. 2018. *Atlantic Offshore Wind Energy Development: Values and Implications for Recreation and Tourism*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. Available: <https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Atlantic-Offshore-Wind-Energy-Development%3A-Values-Parsons-Firestone/91b0ede146b8701cb44d72c58f09b29533df3cdf>.
- Smythe, T., H. Smith, A. Moore, D. Bidwell, and J. McCann. 2018. *Analysis of the Effects of Block Island Wind Farm (BIWF) on Rhode Island Recreation and Tourism Activities*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. Sterling, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2018-068. Available: [https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/BOEM\\_2018-068.pdf](https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/BOEM_2018-068.pdf).
- Tourism Economics. 2019. *Economic Impact of Tourism In New Jersey*. Available: [https://visitsomersetnj.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/2019-nj-economic-impact\\_6-1-20.pdf](https://visitsomersetnj.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/2019-nj-economic-impact_6-1-20.pdf).
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2021a. *ACS Business and Economy Estimates. 2015–2019 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates*. Available: <https://data.census.gov/cedsci/all?q=&text=at-place%20employment&t=Business%20and%20Economy>. Accessed: September 15, 2021.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2021b. *ACS Employment and Payroll Estimates. 2015–2019 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates*. Available: <https://data.census.gov/cedsci/all?q=&text=at-place%20employment&t=Payroll>. Available: September 15, 2021.

U.S. Census Bureau. 2021c. *QuickFacts Atlantic County, New Jersey*. Available: <https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/atlanticcountynewjersey,US/PST045221?msckid=a12ff1eaa1211ec90dcf7c5b446430c>.

U.S. Census Bureau. 2021d. *QuickFacts Ocean County, New Jersey*. Available: <https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/oceancountynewjersey>.

Visit Monmouth. 2021. *Travel Guide*. Available: [http://www.magazinevolume.com/VisitMonmouth2021/page\\_52.html](http://www.magazinevolume.com/VisitMonmouth2021/page_52.html).

Visit Monmouth. 2022. *Monmouth County Beach Access Information*. Available: <https://www.visitmonmouth.com/Page.aspx?Id=5082>.

### **Section 3.6.9, Scenic and Visual Resources**

Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2023. *Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan*. Lease Area OCS-A 0499. May. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021. *Assessment of Seascape, Landscape, and Visual Impacts of Offshore Wind Energy Developments on the Outer Continental Shelf of the United States*. OCS Study BOEM 2021-032. April.

Landscape Institute and Institute of Environmental Management & Assessment. 2013. *Guidelines for Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment*. 3rd ed. England and Wales: Landscape Institute.

Sullivan, R., Kirchler, L. Cothren, J. Winters, S. 2013. Offshore Wind Turbine Visibility and Visual Impact Threshold Distances. *Environmental Practice* 15(1).

## **Chapter 4, Other Required Impact Analysis**

### **Section 4.1, Unavoidable Adverse Impacts of the Proposed Action**

None.

### **Section 4.2, Irreversible and Irrecoverable Commitment of Resources**

None.

### **Section 4.3, Relationship Between the Short-term Use of Man's Environment and the Maintenance and Enhancement of Long-term Productivity**

None.